

ZUGFeRD 2.4 / Factur-X 1.08 Specification - Technical Appendix

valid from: 2026-01-15

Profile EXTENDED

Table of contents

Structure of CII schema	3
Detailed documentation.....	33
ExchangedDocumentContext.....	33
GuidelineSpecifiedDocumentContextParameter	33
ExchangedDocument.....	34
SupplyChainTradeTransaction.....	37
SpecifiedTradeProduct	39
SpecifiedTradeProduct	39
SpecifiedLineTradeAgreement	44
SpecifiedLineTradeDelivery	61
SpecifiedLineTradeSettlement	72
ApplicableHeaderTradeAgreement.....	82
SellerTradeParty	82
BuyerTradeParty.....	88
ApplicableTradeDeliveryTerms	113
ApplicableHeaderTradeDelivery.....	129
ShipToTradeParty	129
ActualDeliverySupplyChainEvent	144
DeliveryNoteReferencedDocument	145
ApplicableHeaderTradeSettlement.....	146
ApplicableTradeTax	168
BillingSpecifiedPeriod.....	173
SpecifiedTradeSettlementHeaderMonetarySummation	190
Geschäftsregeln.....	198
General business rules.....	198
Integrity rules	201
Reverse charge	202
Exempt from VAT	203
Export	204
Intracommunity supply	205
VAT in the Canary Islands	206
VAT on Ceuta and Melilla	207

ZUGFeRD 2.4 / Factur-X 1.08 Specification - Technical Appendix

valid from: 2026-01-15

Profile EXTENDED

Table of contents

Out of scope of VAT.....	208
VAT standard and reduced rate	209
Zero rate VAT.....	210
CIUS ZUGFeRD/Factur-X Extended	211
CIUS ZUGFeRD/Factur-X Extended	214

ZUGFeRD 2.4 / Factur-X 1.08 Specification - Technical Appendix

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

CrossIndustryInvoice		Invoice	BG-0
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	ExchangedDocumentContext	PROCESS CONTROL	BG-2
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1	TestIndicator	Test Indicator	BT-X-1-00
	<i>xs:choice</i>		
1 .. 1	Indicator	Test Indicator, value	BT-X-1
		Test Indicator, value	BT-X-1
0 .. 1	BusinessProcessSpecifiedDocumentContextParameter	Grouping of business context information	BT-23-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	ID	Business process type	BT-23
1 .. 1	GuidelineSpecifiedDocumentContextParameter	Grouping of application recommendation information	BT-24-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	ID	Specification identifier	BT-24
1 .. 1	ExchangedDocument	Grouping of characteristics that affect the entire document	BT-1-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	ID	Invoice number	BT-1
0 .. 1	Name	Document name	BT-X-2
1 .. 1	TypeCode	Invoice type code	BT-3
1 .. 1	IssueDateTime	Invoice issue date, Content	BT-2-00
	<i>xs:choice</i>		
1 .. 1	DateTimeString	Invoice issue date	BT-2
<i>required</i>	<i>format</i>	Date, format	BT-2-0
0 .. 1	CopyIndicator	Copy Indicator	BT-X-3-00
	<i>xs:choice</i>		
1 .. 1	Indicator	Copy indicator, value	BT-X-3
0 .. 1	LanguageID	Invoice language code	BT-X-4
0 .. unbounded	IncludedNote	INVOICE NOTE	BG-1
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1	ContentCode	Free text on header level (qualifying the content)	BT-X-5
0 .. 1	Content	Invoice note	BT-22
0 .. 1	SubjectCode	Invoice note subject code	BT-21
0 .. 1	EffectiveSpecifiedPeriod	Contractual due date of the invoice	BT-X-6-000
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	CompleteDateTime	Contractual due date of the invoice	BT-X-6-00
	<i>xs:choice</i>		
1 .. 1	DateTimeString	Contractual due date of the invoice, value	BT-X-6
<i>required</i>	<i>format</i>	Date, format	BT-X-6-0
1 .. 1	SupplyChainTradeTransaction	Grouping of information about the business transaction	BG-25-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. unbounded	IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem	INVOICE LINE	BG-25
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	AssociatedDocumentLineDocument	Grouping of general position information	BT-126-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	LineID	Invoice line identifier	BT-126
0 .. 1	ParentLineID	Parent line ID	BT-X-304
0 .. 1	LineStatusCode	Type of the invoice line item (Code)	BT-X-7
0 .. 1	LineStatusReasonCode	Subtype of the invoice line item	BT-X-8
0 .. unbounded	IncludedNote	Detailed information about the free text of the line item	BT-127-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1	ContentCode	Free text on line level (code)	BT-X-9
0 .. 1	Content	Invoice line note	BT-127
0 .. 1	SubjectCode	Invoice line note subject code	BT-X-10
1 .. 1	SpecifiedTradeProduct	ITEM INFORMATION	BG-31
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1	ID	Product identifier	BT-X-305
0 .. 1	GlobalID	Item standard identifier	BT-157

ZUGFeRD 2.4 / Factur-X 1.08 Specification - Technical Appendix

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

<i>required</i>		└─ <i>schemeID</i>	Scheme identifier	BT-157-1
0 .. 1		└─ SellerAssignedID	Item Seller's identifier	BT-155
0 .. 1		└─ BuyerAssignedID	Item Buyer's identifier	BT-156
0 .. 1		└─ IndustryAssignedID	Industry assigned product identifier	BT-X-532
0 .. 1		└─ ModellID	Model identification of the item	BT-X-533
1 .. 1		└─ Name	Item name	BT-153
0 .. 1		└─ Description	Item description	BT-154
0 .. unbounded		└─ BatchID	Batch (lot) identification of the item	BT-X-534
0 .. 1		└─ BrandName	Item brand name	BT-X-535
0 .. 1		└─ ModelName	Item model name	BT-X-536
0 .. unbounded		└─ ApplicableProductCharacteristic	ITEM ATTRIBUTES	BG-32
		└─ <i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1		└─ TypeCode	Item Attribute Type (Code)	BT-X-11
1 .. 1		└─ Description	Item attribute name	BT-160
0 .. 1		└─ ValueMeasure	Item Attribute Value (numerical measurand)	BT-X-12
		└─ <i>unitCode</i>	Unit of measure	BT-X-12-0
1 .. 1		└─ Value	Item attribute value	BT-161
0 .. unbounded		└─ DesignatedProductClassification	Detailed information on the item classification	BT-158-00
		└─ <i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1		└─ ClassCode	Item classification identifier	BT-158
<i>required</i>		└─ <i>listID</i>	Scheme identifier	BT-158-1
		└─ <i>listVersionID</i>	Scheme version identifier	BT-158-2
0 .. 1		└─ ClassName	Classification name	BT-X-13
0 .. unbounded		└─ IndividualTradeProductInstance	Item (Trade Product) Instances	BG-X-84
		└─ <i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1		└─ BatchID	Item (Trade Product) Instances Batch ID	BT-X-306
0 .. 1		└─ SupplierAssignedSerialID	Item (Trade Product) Instances Supplier Serial ID	BT-X-307
0 .. 1		└─ OriginTradeCountry	Detailed information on the item origin	BT-159-00
		└─ <i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1		└─ ID	Item country of origin	BT-159
0 .. unbounded		└─ IncludedReferencedProduct	An included product referenced from this trade product.	BG-X-1
		└─ <i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1		└─ ID	ID of Included Referenced Product	BT-X-308
0 .. unbounded		└─ GlobalID	Global ID of Included Referenced Product	BT-X-15
<i>required</i>		└─ <i>schemeID</i>	Scheme identifier	BT-X-15-1
0 .. 1		└─ SellerAssignedID	SellerAssignedID of Included Referenced Product	BT-X-16
0 .. 1		└─ BuyerAssignedID	BuyerAssignedID of Included Referenced Product	BT-X-17
0 .. 1		└─ IndustryAssignedID	IndustryAssignedID of Included Referenced Product	BT-X-309
1 .. 1		└─ Name	Name of Included Referenced Product	BT-X-18
0 .. 1		└─ Description	Description of Included Referenced Product	BT-X-19
0 .. 1		└─ UnitQuantity	UnitQuantity of Included Referenced Product	BT-X-20
<i>required</i>		└─ <i>unitCode</i>	Measurement unit	BT-X-20-1
0 .. 1		└─ SpecifiedLineTradeAgreement	PRICE DETAILS	BG-29
		└─ <i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1		└─ ApplicableTradeDeliveryTerms	Details of the delivery conditions	BG-X-87
		└─ <i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1		└─ DeliveryTypeCode	Delivery condition (Code)	BT-X-562
0 .. 1		└─ RelevantTradeLocation	Delivery terms location	BG-X-89
		└─ <i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1		└─ CountryID	Country code of location for the delivery terms	BT-X-565
0 .. 1		└─ Name	Name of the relevant location for the delivery terms	BT-X-566

ZUGFeRD 2.4 / Factur-X 1.08 Specification - Technical Appendix

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

0 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> — SellerOrderReferencedDocument 	Details of an seller order document reference	BG-X-81
		xs:sequence		
0 .. 1		— IssuerAssignedID	Document number	BT-X-537
0 .. 1		— LineID	Referenced position	BT-X-538
0 .. 1		— FormattedIssueDateTime	Document date	BT-X-539-00
		xs:sequence		
1 .. 1 <i>required</i>		— DateTimeString	Document date, value	BT-X-539
		— format	Date, format	BT-X-539-0
0 .. 1		— BuyerOrderReferencedDocument	Details of the associated order	BT-132-00
		xs:sequence		
0 .. 1		— IssuerAssignedID	Order Id	BT-X-21
0 .. 1		— LineID	Referenced purchase order line reference	BT-132
0 .. 1		— FormattedIssueDateTime	Order date	BT-X-22-00
		xs:sequence		
1 .. 1 <i>required</i>		— DateTimeString	Order date, value	BT-X-22
		— format	Date, format	BT-X-22-0
0 .. 1		— QuotationReferencedDocument	Details of an quotation document reference	BG-X-47
		xs:sequence		
0 .. 1		— IssuerAssignedID	Document number	BT-X-310
0 .. 1		— LineID	Referenced position	BT-X-311
0 .. 1		— FormattedIssueDateTime	Document date	BT-X-312-00
		xs:sequence		
1 .. 1 <i>required</i>		— DateTimeString	Document date, value	BT-X-312
		— format	Date, format	BT-X-312-0
0 .. 1		— ContractReferencedDocument	Detailed information on the associated contract	BG-X-2
		xs:sequence		
0 .. 1		— IssuerAssignedID	Contract number	BT-X-24
0 .. 1		— LineID	Contract position	BT-X-25
0 .. 1		— FormattedIssueDateTime	Contract Date	BT-X-26-00
		xs:sequence		
1 .. 1 <i>required</i>		— DateTimeString	Contract Date, value	BT-X-26
		— format	Date, format	BT-X-26-0
0 .. unbounded		— AdditionalReferencedDocument	Details of an additional document reference	BG-X-3
		xs:sequence		
1 .. 1		— IssuerAssignedID	Document number	BT-X-27
0 .. 1		— URIID	External document location	BT-X-28
0 .. 1		— LineID	Referenced position	BT-X-29
1 .. 1		— TypeCode	Type of the document (code)	BT-X-30
0 .. 1		— Name	Document description	BT-X-299
0 .. 1 <i>required</i>		— AttachmentBinaryObject	Attached document	BT-X-31
		— mimeType	Attached document Mime code	BT-X-31-1
		— filename	Attached document Filename	BT-X-31-2
0 .. 1		— ReferenceTypeCode	Type of the document reference (code)	BT-X-32
0 .. 1		— FormattedIssueDateTime	Document date	BT-X-33-00
		xs:sequence		
1 .. 1 <i>required</i>		— DateTimeString	Document date, value	BT-X-33
		— format	Date, format	BT-X-33-0
0 .. 1		— GrossPriceProductTradePrice	Detailed information on the gross price of the item	BT-148-00
		xs:sequence		
1 .. 1		— ChargeAmount	Item gross price	BT-148
0 .. 1		— BasisQuantity	Item price base quantity	BT-149-1
		— unitCode	Item price base quantity unit of measure code	BT-150-1

ZUGFeRD 2.4 / Factur-X 1.08 Specification - Technical Appendix

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

0 .. unbounded			AppliedTradeAllowanceCharge <Price allowance>	Price-related discounts	BT-147-00
			<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1			ChargeIndicator	Indicator for price allowance	BT-147-01
			<i>xs:choice</i>		
1 .. 1			Indicator	Indicator for price allowance, value	BT-147-02
0 .. 1			CalculationPercent	Discount in percent	BT-X-34
0 .. 1			BasisAmount	Discount base amount	BT-X-35
1 .. 1			ActualAmount	Item price discount	BT-147
0 .. 1			ReasonCode	Reason for the discount (code)	BT-X-313
0 .. 1			Reason	Reason for the discount (free text)	BT-X-36
0 .. unbounded			AppliedTradeAllowanceCharge <Price charge>	Price-related surcharges	BT-X-302-00
			<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1			ChargeIndicator	Indicator for price charge	BT-X-302-01
			<i>xs:choice</i>		
1 .. 1			Indicator	Indicator for price charge, value	BT-X-302-02
0 .. 1			CalculationPercent	Charge in percent	BT-X-300
0 .. 1			BasisAmount	Charge base amount	BT-X-301
1 .. 1			ActualAmount	Charge amount	BT-X-302
0 .. 1			ReasonCode	Reason for the charge (code)	BT-X-314
0 .. 1			Reason	Reason for the charge (free text)	BT-X-303
0 .. 1			NetPriceProductTradePrice	Detailed information on the net price of the item	BT-146-00
			<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1			ChargeAmount	Item net price	BT-146
0 .. 1			BasisQuantity	Item price base quantity	BT-149
			<i>unitCode</i>	Item price base quantity unit of measure code	BT-150
0 .. 1			IncludedTradeTax	Included tax for B2C	BG-X-4
			<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1			CalculatedAmount	Included tax for B2C	BT-X-37
1 .. 1			TypeCode	Type of tax (code)	BT-X-38
0 .. 1			ExemptionReason	VAT exemption reason text	BT-X-39
1 .. 1			CategoryCode	VAT category code	BT-X-40
0 .. 1			ExemptionReasonCode	VAT exemption reason code	BT-X-41
1 .. 1			RateApplicablePercent	VAT category rate	BT-X-42
0 .. 1			ItemSellerTradeParty	Detailed information on the deviating item seller	BG-X-90
			<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. unbounded			ID	Item seller identifier	BT-X-567
0 .. unbounded			GlobalID	Item seller global identifier	BT-X-568
<i>required</i>			<i>schemeID</i>	Scheme identifier	BT-X-568-0
0 .. 1			Name	Item seller name	BT-X-569
0 .. 1			RoleCode	Role (code)	BT-X-570
0 .. 1			Description	Seller additional legal information	BT-X-571
0 .. 1			SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Item seller details about the organization	BT-X-572-00
			<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1			ID	ShipTo Legal ID	BT-X-572
			<i>schemeID</i>	Scheme identifier	BT-X-572-0
0 .. 1			TradingBusinessName	Trading Business Name	BT-X-573
0 .. unbounded			DefinedTradeContact	Detailed contact information of the item seller	BG-X-91
			<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1			PersonName	Name of the contact	BT-X-574
0 .. 1			DepartmentName	Department name	BT-X-574-1
0 .. 1			TypeCode	Type of contact (code)	BT-X-575

ZUGFeRD 2.4 / Factur-X 1.08 Specification - Technical Appendix

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

0 .. 1			TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Contact telephone number	BT-X-576-00
			<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1			CompleteNumber	Contact telephone number, value	BT-X-576
0 .. 1			FaxUniversalCommunication	Contact point fax number	BT-X-577-00
			<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1			CompleteNumber	Contact point fax number, value	BT-X-577
0 .. 1			EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address	BT-X-578-00
			<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1			URIID	Contact email address, value	BT-X-578
0 .. 1			PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the address of item seller	BG-X-92
			<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1			PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-579
0 .. 1			LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-580
0 .. 1			LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-581
0 .. 1			LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-582
0 .. 1			CityName	City	BT-X-583
1 .. 1			CountryID	Country code	BT-X-584
0 .. 1			CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-585
0 .. 1			URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address	BT-X-586-00
			<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1			URIID	Electronic address	BT-X-586
required			schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-X-586-0
0 .. 1			SpecifiedTaxRegistration <BT-X-587 VAT Identifier>	Detailed information on tax information of the seller on line item level	BT-X-587-00
			<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1			ID	VAT ID	BT-X-587
required			schemeID	Tax Scheme identifier	BT-X-587-0
0 .. 1			SpecifiedTaxRegistration <BT-X-588 Local Tax Identifier>	Detailed information on tax information of the seller on line item level	BT-X-588-00
			<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1			ID	Tax ID (local)	BT-X-588
required			schemeID	Tax Scheme identifier	BT-X-588-0
0 .. unbounded			UltimateCustomerOrderReferencedDocument	Details on referenced customer order	BG-X-5
			<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1			IssuerAssignedID	Order number of the final customer	BT-X-43
0 .. 1			LineID	Order item (ultimate customer)	BT-X-44
0 .. 1			FormattedIssueDateTime	Document date	BT-X-45-00
			<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1			DateTimeString	Document date, value	BT-X-45
required			format	Date, format	BT-X-45-0
0 .. 1			SpecifiedLineTradeDelivery	Grouping of delivery details on line level	BT-129-00
			<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1			BilledQuantity	Invoiced quantity	BT-129
			unitCode	Invoiced quantity unit of measure	BT-130
0 .. 1			ChargeFreeQuantity	Quantity, without charge	BT-X-46
required			unitCode	Unit of measure	BT-X-46-0
0 .. 1			PackageQuantity	Package quantity	BT-X-47
required			unitCode	Unit of measure	BT-X-47-0
0 .. 1			PerPackageUnitQuantity	Number of units per package	BT-X-561
required			unitCode	Unit of measure	BT-X-561-0
0 .. 1			ShipToTradeParty	Detailed information on the deviating goods recipient	BG-X-7
			<i>xs:sequence</i>		

ZUGFeRD 2.4 / Factur-X 1.08 Specification - Technical Appendix

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

0 .. 1			ID	Goods recipient identifier	BT-X-48
0 .. unbounded			GlobalID	Goods recipient global identifier	BT-X-49
required			<i>xs:sequence</i>	Scheme identifier	BT-X-49-0
0 .. 1			Name	ShipTo name	BT-X-50
0 .. 1			RoleCode	Role (code)	BT-X-541
0 .. 1			SpecifiedLegalOrganization	ShipTo details about the organization	BT-X-51-00
			<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1			ID	ShipTo Legal ID	BT-X-51
required			<i>xs:sequence</i>	Scheme identifier	BT-X-51-0
0 .. 1			TradingBusinessName	Trading Business Name	BT-X-52
0 .. unbounded			DefinedTradeContact	Detailed contact information of the goods recipient	BG-X-8
			<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1			PersonName	Name of the contact	BT-X-54
0 .. 1			DepartmentName	Department name	BT-X-54-1
0 .. 1			TypeCode	Type of contact (code)	BT-X-315
0 .. 1			TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Contact telephone number	BT-X-55-00
			<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1			CompleteNumber	Contact telephone number, value	BT-X-55
0 .. 1			FaxUniversalCommunication	Contact point fax number	BT-X-56-00
			<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1			CompleteNumber	Contact point fax number, value	BT-X-56
0 .. 1			EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address	BT-X-57-00
			<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1			URIID	Contact email address, value	BT-X-57
0 .. 1			PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the address of the goods recipient	BG-X-9
			<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1			PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-58
0 .. 1			LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-59
0 .. 1			LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-60
0 .. 1			LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-61
0 .. 1			CityName	City	BT-X-62
1 .. 1			CountryID	Country code	BT-X-63
0 .. 1			CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-64
0 .. 1			URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address	BT-X-65-00
			<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1			URIID	Electronic address	BT-X-65
required			<i>xs:sequence</i>	Scheme identifier	BT-X-65-0
0 .. 1			SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on tax information	BT-X-66-00
			<i>xs:sequence</i>	Detailed information on tax information of the goods recipient	BT-X-66-00
			<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1			ID	VAT ID	BT-X-66
required			<i>xs:sequence</i>	Tax Scheme identifier	BT-X-66-0
0 .. 1			UltimateShipToTradeParty	Detailed information on the deviating final recipient	BG-X-10
			<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1			ID	Final recipient identifier	BT-X-67
0 .. unbounded			GlobalID	Final recipient global identifier	BT-X-68
required			<i>xs:sequence</i>	Scheme identifier	BT-X-68-0
0 .. 1			Name	Final Recipient Name / Company Name	BT-X-69
0 .. 1			RoleCode	Role (code)	BT-X-542
0 .. 1			SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Details about the organization	BT-X-70-00
			<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1			ID	Company Registration Number	BT-X-70

ZUGFeRD 2.4 / Factur-X 1.08 Specification - Technical Appendix

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

0 .. 1		FormattedIssueDateTime	Document date	BT-X-91-00
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1		DateTimeString	Document date, value	BT-X-91
required		format	Date, format	BT-X-91-0
0 .. 1		DeliveryNoteReferencedDocument	Detailed information about the corresponding delivery note	BG-X-83
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1		IssuerAssignedID	Delivery Note Number	BT-X-92
0 .. 1		LineID	Delivery note item	BT-X-93
0 .. 1		FormattedIssueDateTime	Document date	BT-X-94-00
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1		DateTimeString	Document date, value	BT-X-94
required		format	Date, format	BT-X-94-0
1 .. 1		SpecifiedLineTradeSettlement	Grouping of billing information at line level	BG-30-00
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. unbounded		ApplicableTradeTax	LINE VAT INFORMATION	BG-30
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1		CalculatedAmount	Tax Amount	BT-X-95
1 .. 1		TypeCode	Invoiced item VAT category code, Content	BT-151-0
0 .. 1		ExemptionReason	VAT exemption reason text	BT-X-96
1 .. 1		CategoryCode	Invoiced item VAT category code	BT-151
0 .. 1		ExemptionReasonCode	VAT exemption reason code	BT-X-97
0 .. 1		DueDateTypeCode	Value added tax point date code	BT-X-589
0 .. 1		RateApplicablePercent	Invoiced item VAT rate	BT-152
0 .. 1		BillingSpecifiedPeriod	INVOICE LINE PERIOD	BG-26
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1		StartDateDateTime	Start of the invoice line billing period	BT-134-00
		<i>xs:choice</i>		
1 .. 1		DateTimeString	Invoice line period start date	BT-134
required		format	Date, format	BT-134-0
0 .. 1		EndDateDateTime	End of the invoice line billing period	BT-135-00
		<i>xs:choice</i>		
1 .. 1		DateTimeString	Invoice line period end date	BT-135
required		format	Date, format	BT-135-0
0 .. unbounded		SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge <Allowance>	INVOICE LINE ALLOWANCES	BG-27
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1		ChargeIndicator	Indicator for allowance	BG-27-0
		<i>xs:choice</i>		
1 .. 1		Indicator	Indicator for price, value	BG-27-1
0 .. 1		CalculationPercent	Invoice line allowance percentage	BT-138
0 .. 1		BasisAmount	Invoice line allowance base amount	BT-137
1 .. 1		ActualAmount	Invoice line allowance amount	BT-136
0 .. 1		ReasonCode	Invoice line allowance reason code	BT-140
0 .. 1		Reason	Invoice line allowance reason	BT-139
0 .. unbounded		SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge <Charge>	INVOICE LINE CHARGES	BG-28
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1		ChargeIndicator	Indicator for charge	BG-28-0
		<i>xs:choice</i>		
1 .. 1		Indicator	Indicator for charge, value	BG-28-1
0 .. 1		CalculationPercent	Invoice line charge percentage	BT-143
0 .. 1		BasisAmount	Invoice line charge base amount	BT-142
1 .. 1		ActualAmount	Invoice line charge amount	BT-141
0 .. 1		ReasonCode	Invoice line charge reason code	BT-145
0 .. 1		Reason	Invoice line charge reason	BT-144
1 .. 1		SpecifiedTradeSettlementLineMonetarySummation	Detailed information about item totals	BT-131-00
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1		LineTotalAmount	Invoice line net amount	BT-131
0 .. 1		ChargeTotalAmount	Total amount of line item charges	BT-X-327
0 .. 1		AllowanceTotalAmount	Total amount of line item allowances	BT-X-328
0 .. 1		TaxTotalAmount <VAT Total Amount>	Total amount of line item taxes	BT-X-329
		currencyID	Invoice currency code	BT-X-

ZUGFeRD 2.4 / Factur-X 1.08 Specification - Technical Appendix

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

0 .. 1		TaxTotalAmount <VAT Total Amount in Accounting Currency> <i>currencyID</i>	Total amount of line item taxes in accounting currency Invoice currency code	329-0 BT-X-590 BT-X-590-0
0 .. 1		GrandTotalAmount	Total line item gross amount	BT-X-330
0 .. 1		TotalAllowanceChargeAmount	Total amount of allowances / charges	BT-X-98
0 .. 1		InvoiceReferencedDocument <i>xs:sequence</i>	PRECEDING INVOICE REFERENCE	BG-X-48
0 .. 1		IssuerAssignedID	Preceding Invoice reference	BT-X-331
0 .. 1		LineID	Referenced position	BT-X-540
0 .. 1		TypeCode	Preceding invoice type code	BT-X-332
0 .. 1		FormattedIssueDateTime <i>xs:sequence</i>	Preceding Invoice issue date	BT-X-333-00
1 .. 1 <i>required</i>		DateTimeString <i>format</i>	Preceding Invoice issue date, value Date, format	BT-X-333 BT-X-333-0
0 .. unbounded		AdditionalReferencedDocument <i>xs:sequence</i>	Object identifier at the invoice item level	BT-128-00
1 .. 1		IssuerAssignedID	Invoice line object identifier	BT-128
1 .. 1		TypeCode	Object identifier type code (fix value)	BT-128-0
0 .. 1		ReferenceTypeCode	Scheme identifier	BT-128-1
0 .. unbounded		ReceivableSpecifiedTradeAccountingAccount <i>xs:sequence</i>	Invoice line object identifier Detailed information on the accounting reference	BT-128-1 BT-133-00
1 .. 1		ID	Invoice line Buyer accounting reference	BT-133
0 .. 1		TypeCode	Accounting reference (Code)	BT-X-99
1 .. 1		ApplicableHeaderTradeAgreement <i>xs:sequence</i>	Grouping of contract information	BT-10-00
0 .. 1		BuyerReference	Buyer reference	BT-10
1 .. 1		SellerTradeParty <i>xs:sequence</i>	SELLER	BG-4
0 .. unbounded		ID	Seller identifier	BT-29
0 .. unbounded <i>required</i>		GlobalID <i>schemelD</i>	Seller global identifier Seller identifier identification scheme identifier	BT-29-0 BT-29-1
1 .. 1		Name	Seller name	BT-27
0 .. 1		RoleCode	Seller Role (code)	BT-X-543
0 .. 1		Description	Seller additional legal information	BT-33
0 .. 1		SpecifiedLegalOrganization <i>xs:sequence</i>	Details about the organization	BT-30-00
0 .. 1		ID <i>schemelD</i>	Seller legal registration identifier Scheme identifier	BT-30 BT-30-1
0 .. 1		TradingBusinessName	Seller trading name	BT-28
0 .. 1		PostalTradeAddress <i>xs:sequence</i>	SELLER LEGAL ADDRESS	BG-X-14
0 .. 1		PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-100
0 .. 1		LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-101
0 .. 1		LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-102
0 .. 1		LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-103
0 .. 1		CityName	City	BT-X-104
1 .. 1		CountryID	Country code	BT-X-105
0 .. 1		CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-106
0 .. unbounded		DefinedTradeContact <i>xs:sequence</i>	SELLER CONTACT	BG-6
0 .. 1		PersonName	Seller contact point	BT-41
0 .. 1		DepartmentName	Department name	BT-41-0
0 .. 1		TypeCode	Type of contact (code)	BT-X-317
0 .. 1		TelephoneUniversalCommunication <i>xs:sequence</i>	Detailed information about the seller phone number	BT-42-00

ZUGFeRD 2.4 / Factur-X 1.08 Specification - Technical Appendix

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

1 .. 1		CompleteNumber	Seller contact telephone number	BT-42
0 .. 1		FaxUniversalCommunication	Detailed information about the seller fax number	BT-X-107-00
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1		CompleteNumber	Seller contact fax number	BT-X-107
0 .. 1		EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Detailed information about the seller email address	BT-43-00
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1		URIID	Seller contact email address	BT-43
1 .. 1		PostalTradeAddress	SELLER POSTAL ADDRESS	BG-5
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1		PostcodeCode	Seller post code	BT-38
0 .. 1		LineOne	Seller address line 1	BT-35
0 .. 1		LineTwo	Seller address line 2	BT-36
0 .. 1		LineThree	Seller address line 3	BT-162
0 .. 1		CityName	Seller city	BT-37
1 .. 1		CountryID	Seller country code	BT-40
0 .. 1		CountrySubDivisionName	Seller country subdivision	BT-39
0 .. 1		URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address	BT-34-00
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1		URIID	Seller electronic address	BT-34
<i>required</i>		<i>schemeID</i>	Scheme identifier	BT-34-1
0 .. 1		SpecifiedTaxRegistration <BT-31 VAT Identifier>	Detailed information on tax information of the seller	BT-31-00
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1		ID	Seller VAT identifier	BT-31
<i>required</i>		<i>schemeID</i>	Tax Scheme identifier	BT-31-0
0 .. 1		SpecifiedTaxRegistration <BT-32 Local Tax Identifier>	Detailed information on tax information of the seller	BT-32-00
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1		ID	Seller tax registration identifier	BT-32
<i>required</i>		<i>schemeID</i>	Tax Scheme identifier	BT-32-0
1 .. 1		BuyerTradeParty	BUYER	BG-7
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1		ID	Buyer identifier	BT-46
0 .. unbounded		GlobalID	Buyer global identifier	BT-46-0
		<i>schemeID</i>	Buyer global identifier	BT-46-0
<i>required</i>		<i>schemeID</i>	Scheme identifier	BT-46-1
1 .. 1		Name	Buyer name	BT-44
0 .. 1		RoleCode	Role (code)	BT-X-544
0 .. 1		Description	Buyer additional legal information	BT-X-334
0 .. 1		SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Details about the organization	BT-47-00
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1		ID	Buyer legal registration identifier	BT-47
		<i>schemeID</i>	Scheme identifier	BT-47-1
0 .. 1		TradingBusinessName	Buyer trading name	BT-45
0 .. 1		PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the business address	BG-X-15
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1		PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-108
0 .. 1		LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-109
0 .. 1		LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-110
0 .. 1		LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-111
0 .. 1		CityName	City	BT-X-112
1 .. 1		CountryID	Country code	BT-X-113
0 .. 1		CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-114
0 .. unbounded		DefinedTradeContact	BUYER CONTACT	BG-9
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1		PersonName	Buyer contact point	BT-56
0 .. 1		DepartmentName	Department name	BT-56-0
0 .. 1		TypeCode	Type of contact (code)	BT-X-318
0 .. 1		TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Detailed information about the buyer phone number	BT-57-00

ZUGFeRD 2.4 / Factur-X 1.08 Specification - Technical Appendix

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1		CompleteNumber	Buyer contact telephone number	BT-57
0 .. 1		FaxUniversalCommunication	Detailed information about the buyer fax number	BT-X-115-00
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1		CompleteNumber	Buyer contact fax number	BT-X-115
0 .. 1		EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Detailed information about the buyer email address	BT-58-00
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1		URIID	Buyer contact email address	BT-58
1 .. 1		PostalTradeAddress	BUYER POSTAL ADDRESS	BG-8
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1		PostcodeCode	Buyer post code	BT-53
0 .. 1		LineOne	Buyer address line 1	BT-50
0 .. 1		LineTwo	Buyer address line 2	BT-51
0 .. 1		LineThree	Buyer address line 3	BT-163
0 .. 1		CityName	Buyer city	BT-52
1 .. 1		CountryID	Buyer country code	BT-55
0 .. 1		CountrySubDivisionName	Buyer country subdivision	BT-54
0 .. 1		URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address	BT-49-00
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1		URIID	Buyer electronic address	BT-49
required		<i>schemeID</i>	Scheme identifier	BT-49-1
0 .. 1		SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on buyer tax information	BT-48-00
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1		ID	Buyer VAT identifier	BT-48
required		<i>schemeID</i>	Tax Scheme identifier	BT-48-0
0 .. 1		SalesAgentTradeParty	Detailed information about the sales agent	BG-X-49
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1		ID	Sales agent identifier	BT-X-337
0 .. unbounded		GlobalID	Sales agent global identifier	BT-X-338
required		<i>schemeID</i>	Scheme identifier	BT-X-338-0
1 .. 1		Name	Sales agent identifier Name / Company Name	BT-X-335
0 .. 1		RoleCode	Role (code)	BT-X-545
0 .. 1		SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Details about the organization	BG-X-50
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1		ID	Sales Agent Registration Number	BT-X-339
		<i>schemeID</i>	Scheme identifier	BT-X-339-0
0 .. 1		TradingBusinessName	Trading Business Name	BT-X-336
0 .. 1		PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the business address	BG-X-53
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1		PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-355
0 .. 1		LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-356
0 .. 1		LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-357
0 .. 1		LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-358
0 .. 1		CityName	City	BT-X-359
1 .. 1		CountryID	Country code	BT-X-360
0 .. 1		CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-361
0 .. unbounded		DefinedTradeContact	Detailed contact information of the deviating end user	BG-X-51
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1		PersonName	Name of the contact	BT-X-342
0 .. 1		DepartmentName	Department name	BT-X-343
0 .. 1		TypeCode	Type of contact (code)	BT-X-347
0 .. 1		TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Contact telephone number	BT-X-344-00
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1		CompleteNumber	Contact telephone number, value	BT-X-344

ZUGFeRD 2.4 / Factur-X 1.08 Specification - Technical Appendix

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

0 .. 1		FaxUniversalCommunication	Contact point fax number	BT-X-345-00
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1		CompleteNumber	Contact point fax number, value	BT-X-345
0 .. 1		EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address	BT-X-346-00
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1		URIID	Contact email address, value	BT-X-346
0 .. 1		PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the address	BG-X-52
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1		PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-348
0 .. 1		LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-349
0 .. 1		LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-350
0 .. 1		LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-351
0 .. 1		CityName	City	BT-X-352
1 .. 1		CountryID	Country code	BT-X-353
0 .. 1		CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-354
0 .. 1		URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address	BT-X-341-00
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1		URIID	Electronic address	BT-X-341
<i>required</i>		<i>schemeID</i>	Scheme identifier	BT-X-341-0
0 .. 1		SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on tax information	BT-X-340-00
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1		ID	VAT ID	BT-X-340
<i>required</i>		<i>schemeID</i>	Tax Scheme identifier	BT-X-340-0
0 .. 1		BuyerTaxRepresentativeTradeParty	Detailed information about the buyer tax representative	BG-X-54
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1		ID	Identifier	BT-X-364
0 .. unbounded		GlobalID	Global identifier	BT-X-365
<i>required</i>		<i>schemeID</i>	Scheme identifier	BT-X-365-0
1 .. 1		Name	Identifier Name / Company Name	BT-X-362
0 .. 1		RoleCode	Role (code)	BT-X-546
0 .. 1		SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Details about the organization	BG-X-58
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1		ID	Company Registration Number	BT-X-366
		<i>schemeID</i>	Scheme identifier	BT-X-366-0
0 .. 1		TradingBusinessName	Trading Business Name	BT-X-363
0 .. 1		PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the business address	BG-X-57
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1		PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-382
0 .. 1		LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-383
0 .. 1		LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-384
0 .. 1		LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-385
0 .. 1		CityName	City	BT-X-386
1 .. 1		CountryID	Country code	BT-X-387
0 .. 1		CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-388
0 .. unbounded		DefinedTradeContact	Detailed contact information of the deviating end user	BG-X-55
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1		PersonName	Name of the contact	BT-X-369
0 .. 1		DepartmentName	Department name	BT-X-370
0 .. 1		TypeCode	Type of contact (code)	BT-X-371
0 .. 1		TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Contact telephone number	BT-X-372-00
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		

ZUGFeRD 2.4 / Factur-X 1.08 Specification - Technical Appendix

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

0 .. 1		FaxUniversalCommunication	Contact point fax number	BT-X-123-00
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1		CompleteNumber	Contact point fax number, value	BT-X-123
0 .. 1		EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address	BT-X-124-00
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1		URIID	Contact email address, value	BT-X-124
1 .. 1		PostalTradeAddress	SELLER TAX REPRESENTATIVE POSTAL ADDRESS	BG-12
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1		PostcodeCode	Tax representative post code	BT-67
0 .. 1		LineOne	Tax representative address line 1	BT-64
0 .. 1		LineTwo	Tax representative address line 2	BT-65
0 .. 1		LineThree	Tax representative address line 3	BT-164
0 .. 1		CityName	Tax representative city	BT-66
1 .. 1		CountryID	Tax representative country code	BT-69
0 .. 1		CountrySubDivisionName	Tax representative country subdivision	BT-68
0 .. 1		URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address	BT-X-125-00
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	required	URIID	Electronic address	BT-X-125
		<i>schemeID</i>	Scheme identifier	BT-X-125-0
1 .. 1		SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on tax information	BT-63-00
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	required	ID	Seller tax representative VAT identifier	BT-63
		<i>schemeID</i>	Tax Scheme identifier	BT-63-0
0 .. 1		ProductEndUserTradeParty	Detailed information about the deviating end user	BG-X-18
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1		ID	Deviating end user identifier	BT-X-126
0 .. unbounded	required	GlobalID	Deviating end user global identifier	BT-X-127
		<i>schemeID</i>	Scheme identifier	BT-X-127-0
1 .. 1		Name	Deviating end user identifier Name / Company Name	BT-X-128
0 .. 1		RoleCode	Role (code)	BT-X-548
0 .. 1		SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Details about the organization	BG-X-19
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1		ID	Company Registration Number	BT-X-129
		<i>schemeID</i>	Scheme identifier	BT-X-129-0
0 .. 1		TradingBusinessName	Trading Business Name	BT-X-130
0 .. 1		PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the business address	BG-X-60
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1		PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-396
0 .. 1		LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-397
0 .. 1		LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-398
0 .. 1		LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-399
0 .. 1		CityName	City	BT-X-400
1 .. 1		CountryID	Country code	BT-X-401
0 .. 1		CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-402
0 .. unbounded		DefinedTradeContact	Detailed contact information of the deviating end user	BG-X-20
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1		PersonName	Name of the contact	BT-X-131
0 .. 1		DepartmentName	Department name	BT-X-132
0 .. 1		TypeCode	Type of contact (code)	BT-X-320
0 .. 1		TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Contact telephone number	BT-X-133-00
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		

ZUGFeRD 2.4 / Factur-X 1.08 Specification - Technical Appendix

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

1 .. 1		CompleteNumber	Contact telephone number, value	BT-X-133
0 .. 1		FaxUniversalCommunication	Contact point fax number	BT-X-134-00
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1		CompleteNumber	Contact point fax number, value	BT-X-134
0 .. 1		EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address	BT-X-135-00
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1		URIID	Contact email address, value	BT-X-135
0 .. 1		PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the address of the deviating end user	BG-X-21
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1		PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-136
0 .. 1		LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-137
0 .. 1		LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-138
0 .. 1		LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-139
0 .. 1		CityName	City	BT-X-140
1 .. 1		CountryID	Country code	BT-X-141
0 .. 1		CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-142
0 .. 1		URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address	BT-X-143-00
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1 <i>required</i>		URIID	Electronic address	BT-X-143
		schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-X-143-0
0 .. 1		SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on tax information of the final goods recipient	BT-X-144-00
		<i>xs:sequence</i>	Detailed information on tax information	BT-X-144-00
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1 <i>required</i>		ID	VAT ID	BT-X-144
		schemeID	Tax Scheme identifier	BT-X-144-0
0 .. 1		ApplicableTradeDeliveryTerms	Details of the delivery conditions	BG-X-22
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1		DeliveryTypeCode	Delivery condition (Code)	BT-X-145
0 .. 1		RelevantTradeLocation	Delivery terms location	BG-X-88
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1		CountryID	Country code of location for the delivery terms	BT-X-563
0 .. 1		Name	Name of the relevant location for the delivery terms	BT-X-564
0 .. 1		SellerOrderReferencedDocument	Details about the associated order confirmation	BT-14-00
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1		IssuerAssignedID	Sales order reference	BT-14
0 .. 1		FormattedIssueDateTime	Details about the sales order confirmation date	BT-X-146-00
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1 <i>required</i>		DateTimeString	Order confirmation date, value	BT-X-146
		format	Date, format	BT-X-146-0
0 .. 1		BuyerOrderReferencedDocument	Details of the associated order	BT-13-00
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1		IssuerAssignedID	Purchase order reference	BT-13
0 .. 1		FormattedIssueDateTime	Order Date	BT-X-147-00
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1 <i>required</i>		DateTimeString	Order Date, value	BT-X-147
		format	Date, format	BT-X-147-0
0 .. 1		QuotationReferencedDocument	Details on referenced quotation	BG-X-61
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		

ZUGFeRD 2.4 / Factur-X 1.08 Specification - Technical Appendix

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

1 .. 1	IssuerAssignedID	Quotation number	BT-X-403
0 .. 1	FormattedIssueDateTime	Document date	BT-X-404-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1 <i>required</i>	DateTimeString <i>format</i>	Document date, value Date, format	BT-X-404
0 .. 1	ContractReferencedDocument	Details of the associated contract	BT-12-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	IssuerAssignedID	Contract reference	BT-12
0 .. 1	ReferenceTypeCode	Type of contract (code)	BT-X-405
0 .. 1	FormattedIssueDateTime	Contract Date	BT-X-148-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1 <i>required</i>	DateTimeString <i>format</i>	Contract date, value Date, format	BT-X-148-0
0 .. unbounded	AdditionalReferencedDocument <Additional supporting documents>	ADDITIONAL SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS	BG-24
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	IssuerAssignedID	Supporting document reference	BT-122
0 .. 1	URIID	External document location	BT-124
1 .. 1	TypeCode	Referenced document type	BT-122-0
0 .. 1	Name	Supporting document description	BT-123
0 .. 1 <i>required</i>	AttachmentBinaryObject	Attached document	BT-125
<i>required</i>	<i>mimeCode</i>	Attached document Mime code	BT-125-1
<i>required</i>	<i>filename</i>	Attached document Filename	BT-125-2
0 .. 1	FormattedIssueDateTime	Document date	BT-X-149-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1 <i>required</i>	DateTimeString <i>format</i>	Document date, value Date, format	BT-X-149-0
0 .. unbounded	AdditionalReferencedDocument <BT-17-Tender or lot reference>	Details on tender or lot reference	BT-17-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	IssuerAssignedID	Tender or lot reference	BT-17
1 .. 1	TypeCode	Referenced document type	BT-17-0
0 .. 1	FormattedIssueDateTime	Document date	BT-X-556-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1 <i>required</i>	DateTimeString <i>format</i>	Document date, value Date, format	BT-X-556-0
0 .. unbounded	AdditionalReferencedDocument <BT-18-Invoiced object identifier>	Details on invoiced object identifier	BT-18-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	IssuerAssignedID	Invoiced object identifier	BT-18
1 .. 1	TypeCode	Referenced document type	BT-18-0
0 .. 1	ReferenceTypeCode	Scheme identifier	BT-18-1
0 .. 1	FormattedIssueDateTime	Document date	BT-X-557-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1 <i>required</i>	DateTimeString <i>format</i>	Document date, value Date, format	BT-X-557-0
0 .. 1	BuyerAgentTradeParty	Detailed information about the buyer agent	BG-X-62
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1	ID	Identifier	BT-X-408
0 .. unbounded <i>required</i>	GlobalID <i>schemeID</i>	Global identifier Scheme identifier	BT-X-409-0
1 .. 1	Name	Name / Company Name	BT-X-406

ZUGFeRD 2.4 / Factur-X 1.08 Specification - Technical Appendix

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

0 .. 1	RoleCode		Role (code)	BT-X-549
0 .. 1	SpecifiedLegalOrganization		Details about the organization	BG-X-63
	<i>xs:sequence</i>			
0 .. 1	ID	Company Registration Number		BT-X-410
	<i>schemeID</i>	Scheme identifier		BT-X-410-0
0 .. 1	TradingBusinessName	Trading Business Name		BT-X-407
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the business address		BG-X-66
	<i>xs:sequence</i>			
0 .. 1	PostcodeCode	Post code		BT-X-426
0 .. 1	LineOne	Address line 1		BT-X-427
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Address line 2		BT-X-428
0 .. 1	LineThree	Address line 3		BT-X-429
0 .. 1	CityName	City		BT-X-430
1 .. 1	CountryID	Country code		BT-X-431
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision		BT-X-432
0 .. unbounded	DefinedTradeContact	Detailed contact information of the deviating buyer agent		BG-X-64
	<i>xs:sequence</i>			
0 .. 1	PersonName	Name of the contact		BT-X-413
0 .. 1	DepartmentName	Department name		BT-X-414
0 .. 1	TypeCode	Type of contact (code)		BT-X-415
0 .. 1	TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Contact telephone number		BT-X-416-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>			
1 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Contact telephone number, value		BT-X-416
0 .. 1	FaxUniversalCommunication	Contact point fax number		BT-X-417-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>			
1 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Contact point fax number, value		BT-X-417
0 .. 1	EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address		BT-X-418-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>			
1 .. 1	URIID	Contact email address, value		BT-X-418
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the address		BG-X-65
	<i>xs:sequence</i>			
0 .. 1	PostcodeCode	Post code		BT-X-419
0 .. 1	LineOne	Address line 1		BT-X-420
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Address line 2		BT-X-421
0 .. 1	LineThree	Address line 3		BT-X-422
0 .. 1	CityName	City		BT-X-423
1 .. 1	CountryID	Country code		BT-X-424
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision		BT-X-425
0 .. 1	URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address		BT-X-412-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>			
1 .. 1	URIID	Electronic address		BT-X-412
required	<i>schemeID</i>	Scheme identifier		BT-X-412-0
0 .. 1	SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on tax information		BT-X-411-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>			
1 .. 1	ID	VAT ID		BT-X-411
required	<i>schemeID</i>	Tax Scheme identifier		BT-X-411-0
0 .. 1	SpecifiedProcuringProject	Details about a project reference		BT-11-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>			
1 .. 1	ID	Project reference		BT-11
1 .. 1	Name	Project name		BT-11-0
0 .. unbounded	UltimateCustomerOrderReferencedDocument	Details on referenced customer order		BG-X-23
	<i>xs:sequence</i>			

ZUGFeRD 2.4 / Factur-X 1.08 Specification - Technical Appendix

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

1 .. 1		IssuerAssignedID	Ultimate Customer Order number of the final customer	BT-X-150
0 .. 1		FormattedIssueDateTime	Document date	BT-X-151-00
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	<i>required</i>	DateTimeString	Document date, value	BT-X-151
		<i>format</i>	Date, format	BT-X-151-0
1 .. 1		ApplicableHeaderTradeDelivery	Grouping of delivery details	BG-13-00
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1		RelatedSupplyChainConsignment	Related SupplyChain Consignment	BG-X-24
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. unbounded		SpecifiedLogisticsTransportMovement	Specified Logistics Transport Movement	BT-X-152-00
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1		ModeCode	Delivery method (Code)	BT-X-152
0 .. 1		ShipToTradeParty	DELIVERY INFORMATION	BG-13
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1		ID	Deliver to location identifier	BT-71
0 .. unbounded	<i>required</i>	GlobalID	Deliver to location global identifier	BT-71-0
		<i>schemeID</i>	Scheme identifier	BT-71-1
0 .. 1		Name	Deliver to party name	BT-70
0 .. 1		RoleCode	Role (code)	BT-X-550
0 .. 1		SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Details about the organization	BG-X-25
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1		ID	Legal registration identifier	BT-X-153
		<i>schemeID</i>	Scheme identifier	BT-X-153-0
0 .. 1		TradingBusinessName	Trading name	BT-X-154
0 .. 1		PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the business address	BG-X-67
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1		PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-433
0 .. 1		LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-434
0 .. 1		LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-435
0 .. 1		LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-436
0 .. 1		CityName	City	BT-X-437
1 .. 1		CountryID	Country code	BT-X-438
0 .. 1		CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-439
0 .. unbounded		DefinedTradeContact	Detailed contact information	BG-X-26
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1		PersonName	Name of the contact	BT-X-155
0 .. 1		DepartmentName	Department name	BT-X-156
0 .. 1		TypeCode	Type of contact (code)	BT-X-321
0 .. 1		TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Contact telephone number	BT-X-157-00
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1		CompleteNumber	Contact telephone number, value	BT-X-157
0 .. 1		FaxUniversalCommunication	Contact point fax number	BT-X-158-00
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1		CompleteNumber	Contact point fax number, value	BT-X-158
0 .. 1		EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address	BT-X-159-00
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1		URIID	Contact email address, value	BT-X-159
0 .. 1		PostalTradeAddress	DELIVER TO ADDRESS	BG-15
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1		PostcodeCode	Deliver to post code	BT-78
0 .. 1		LineOne	Deliver to address line 1	BT-75
0 .. 1		LineTwo	Deliver to address line 2	BT-76
0 .. 1		LineThree	Deliver to address line 3	BT-165
0 .. 1		CityName	Deliver to city	BT-77

ZUGFeRD 2.4 / Factur-X 1.08 Specification - Technical Appendix

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

1 .. 1			CountryID	Deliver to country code	BT-80
0 .. 1			CountrySubDivisionName	Deliver to country subdivision	BT-79
0 .. 1			URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address	BT-X-160-00
			<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1			URIID	Electronic address	BT-X-160
required			schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-X-160-0
0 .. 1			SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on tax information of the goods recipient	BT-X-161-00
			<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1			ID	VAT identifier	BT-X-161
required			schemeID	Tax Scheme identifier	BT-X-161-0
0 .. 1			UltimateShipToTradeParty	Detailed information about the final recipient	BG-X-27
			<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1			ID	Final recipient identifier	BT-X-162
0 .. unbounded			GlobalID	Final recipient global identifier	BT-X-163
required			schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-X-163-0
0 .. 1			Name	Final Recipient Name / Company Name	BT-X-164
0 .. 1			RoleCode	Role (code)	BT-X-551
0 .. 1			SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Details about the organization	BT-X-165-00
			<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1			ID	Company Registration Number	BT-X-165
			schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-X-165-0
0 .. 1			TradingBusinessName	Trading Business Name	BT-X-166
0 .. 1			PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the business address	BG-X-68
			<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1			PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-440
0 .. 1			LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-441
0 .. 1			LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-442
0 .. 1			LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-443
0 .. 1			CityName	City	BT-X-444
1 .. 1			CountryID	Country code	BT-X-445
0 .. 1			CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-446
0 .. unbounded			DefinedTradeContact	Detailed contact information	BG-X-28
			<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1			PersonName	Name of the contact	BT-X-167
0 .. 1			DepartmentName	Department name	BT-X-168
0 .. 1			TypeCode	Type of contact (code)	BT-X-322
0 .. 1			TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Contact telephone number	BT-X-169-00
			<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1			CompleteNumber	Contact telephone number, value	BT-X-169
0 .. 1			FaxUniversalCommunication	Contact point fax number	BT-X-170-00
			<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1			CompleteNumber	Contact point fax number, value	BT-X-170
0 .. 1			EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address	BT-X-171-00
			<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1			URIID	Contact email address, value	BT-X-171
0 .. 1			PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the address of the final recipient	BG-X-29
			<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1			PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-172
0 .. 1			LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-173
0 .. 1			LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-174

ZUGFeRD 2.4 / Factur-X 1.08 Specification - Technical Appendix

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

0 .. 1		LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-175
0 .. 1		CityName	City	BT-X-176
1 .. 1		CountryID	Country code	BT-X-177
0 .. 1		CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-178
0 .. 1		URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address	BT-X-179-00
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	required	URIID	Electronic address	BT-X-179
		schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-X-179-0
0 .. 1		SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on tax information	BT-X-180-00
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	required	ID	VAT ID	BT-X-180
		schemeID	Tax Scheme identifier	BT-X-180-0
0 .. 1		ShipFromTradeParty	Identification of the deviating sender	BG-X-30
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1		ID	Deviating sender identifier	BT-X-181
0 .. unbounded	required	GlobalID	Deviating sender global identifier	BT-X-182
		schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-X-182-0
0 .. 1		Name	Deviating sender name / company name	BT-X-183
0 .. 1		RoleCode	Role (code)	BT-X-552
0 .. 1		SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Details about the organization	BT-X-184-00
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1		ID	Company Registration Number	BT-X-184
		schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-X-184-0
0 .. 1		TradingBusinessName	Trading Business Name	BT-X-185
0 .. 1		PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the business address	BG-X-69
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1		PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-447
0 .. 1		LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-448
0 .. 1		LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-449
0 .. 1		LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-450
0 .. 1		CityName	City	BT-X-451
1 .. 1		CountryID	Country code	BT-X-452
0 .. 1		CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-453
0 .. unbounded		DefinedTradeContact	Detailed contact information	BG-X-31
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1		PersonName	Name of the contact	BT-X-186
0 .. 1		DepartmentName	Department name	BT-X-187
0 .. 1		TypeCode	Type of contact (code)	BT-X-323
0 .. 1		TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Contact telephone number	BT-X-188-00
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1		CompleteNumber	Contact telephone number, value	BT-X-188
0 .. 1		FaxUniversalCommunication	Contact point fax number	BT-X-189-00
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1		CompleteNumber	Contact point fax number, value	BT-X-189
0 .. 1		EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address	BT-X-190-00
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1		URIID	Contact email address, value	BT-X-190
0 .. 1		PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the address of the deviating sender	BG-X-32
		<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1		PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-191
0 .. 1		LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-192

ZUGFeRD 2.4 / Factur-X 1.08 Specification - Technical Appendix

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

0 .. 1				
	LineTwo		Address line 2	BT-X-193
	LineThree		Address line 3	BT-X-194
	CityName		City	BT-X-195
	CountryID		Country code	BT-X-196
	CountrySubDivisionName		Country subdivision	BT-X-197
	URIUniversalCommunication		Details about the electronic address	BT-X-198-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>			
	URIID		Electronic address	BT-X-198
	schemeID		Scheme identifier	BT-X-198-0
	SpecifiedTaxRegistration		Detailed information on tax information	BT-X-199-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>			
	ID		VAT ID	BT-X-199
	schemeID		Tax Scheme identifier	BT-X-199-0
	ActualDeliverySupplyChainEvent		Detailed information about the actual Delivery	BT-72-000
	<i>xs:sequence</i>			
	OccurrenceDateTime		Actual delivery date, Content	BT-72-00
	<i>xs:choice</i>			
	DateTimeString		Actual delivery date	BT-72
	format		Date, format	BT-72-0
	DespatchAdviceReferencedDocument		Detailed information on the corresponding despatch advice	BT-16-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>			
	IssuerAssignedID		Despatch advice reference	BT-16
	FormattedIssueDateTime		Despatch advice date	BT-X-200-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>			
	DateTimeString		Despatch advice date, value	BT-X-200
	format		Date, format	BT-X-200-0
	ReceivingAdviceReferencedDocument		Detailed information about the associated goods receipt	BT-15-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>			
	IssuerAssignedID		Receiving advice reference	BT-15
	FormattedIssueDateTime		Goods receipt date	BT-X-201-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>			
	DateTimeString		Goods receipt date, value	BT-X-201
	format		Date, format	BT-X-201-0
	DeliveryNoteReferencedDocument		Detailed information about the corresponding delivery note	BT-X-202-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>			
	IssuerAssignedID		Delivery note reference	BT-X-202
	FormattedIssueDateTime		Delivery note date	BT-X-203-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>			
	DateTimeString		Delivery note date, value	BT-X-203
	format		Date, format	BT-X-203-0
	ApplicableHeaderTradeSettlement		DIRECT DEBIT	BG-19
	<i>xs:sequence</i>			
	CreditorReferenceID		Bank assigned creditor identifier	BT-90
	PaymentReference		Remittance information	BT-83
	TaxCurrencyCode		VAT accounting currency code	BT-6
	InvoiceCurrencyCode		Invoice currency code	BT-5
	InvoiceIssuerReference		Seller reference number	BT-X-204
	InvoicerTradeParty		Deviating invoicing party	BG-X-33
	<i>xs:sequence</i>			

ZUGFeRD 2.4 / Factur-X 1.08 Specification - Technical Appendix

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

0 .. 1	ID	Deviating invoicer identifier	BT-X-205
0 .. unbounded <i>required</i>	GlobalID	Deviating invoicer global identifier	BT-X-206
	<i>schemeID</i>	Scheme identifier	BT-X-206-0
1 .. 1	Name	Name	BT-X-207
0 .. 1	RoleCode	Role (code)	BT-X-553
0 .. 1	SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Details about the organization	BT-X-208-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1	ID	Company Registration Number	BT-X-208
	<i>schemeID</i>	Scheme identifier	BT-X-208-0
0 .. 1	TradingBusinessName	Trading Business Name	BT-X-209
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the business address	BG-X-70
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1	PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-454
0 .. 1	LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-455
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-456
0 .. 1	LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-457
0 .. 1	CityName	City	BT-X-458
1 .. 1	CountryID	Country code	BT-X-459
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-460
0 .. unbounded	DefinedTradeContact	Detailed contact information	BG-X-34
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1	PersonName	Name of the contact	BT-X-210
0 .. 1	DepartmentName	Department name	BT-X-211
0 .. 1	TypeCode	Type of contact (code)	BT-X-324
0 .. 1	TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Contact telephone number	BT-X-212-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Contact telephone number, value	BT-X-212
0 .. 1	FaxUniversalCommunication	Contact point fax number	BT-X-213-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Contact point fax number, value	BT-X-213
0 .. 1	EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address	BT-X-214-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	URIID	Contact email address, value	BT-X-214
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the address	BG-X-35
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1	PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-215
0 .. 1	LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-216
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-217
0 .. 1	LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-218
0 .. 1	CityName	City	BT-X-219
1 .. 1	CountryID	Country code	BT-X-220
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-221
0 .. 1	URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address	BT-X-222-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1 <i>required</i>	URIID	Electronic address	BT-X-222
	<i>schemeID</i>	Scheme identifier	BT-X-222-0
0 .. 1	SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on tax information	BT-X-223-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1 <i>required</i>	ID	VAT ID	BT-X-223
	<i>schemeID</i>	Tax Scheme identifier	BT-X-223-0
0 .. 1	InvoiceeTradeParty	Detailed information about the deviating invoice recipient	BG-X-36

ZUGFeRD 2.4 / Factur-X 1.08 Specification - Technical Appendix

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1	ID	Deviating invoice recipient identifier	BT-X-224
0 .. unbounded	GlobalID	Deviating invoice recipient global identifier	BT-X-225
<i>required</i>	<i>schemeID</i>	Scheme identifier	BT-X-225-0
1 .. 1	Name	Deviating invoice recipient name / company name	BT-X-226
0 .. 1	RoleCode	Role (code)	BT-X-554
0 .. 1	SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Details about the organization	BT-X-227-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1	ID	Company Registration Number	BT-X-227
	<i>schemeID</i>	Scheme identifier	BT-X-227-0
0 .. 1	TradingBusinessName	Trading Business Name	BT-X-228
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the business address	BG-X-71
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1	PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-461
0 .. 1	LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-462
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-463
0 .. 1	LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-464
0 .. 1	CityName	City	BT-X-465
1 .. 1	CountryID	Country code	BT-X-466
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-467
0 .. unbounded	DefinedTradeContact	Detailed contact information	BG-X-37
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1	PersonName	Name of the contact	BT-X-229
0 .. 1	DepartmentName	Department name	BT-X-230
0 .. 1	TypeCode	Type of contact (code)	BT-X-325
0 .. 1	TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Contact telephone number	BT-X-231-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Contact telephone number, value	BT-X-231
0 .. 1	FaxUniversalCommunication	Contact point fax number	BT-X-232-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Contact point fax number, value	BT-X-232
0 .. 1	EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address	BT-X-233-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	URIID	Contact email address, value	BT-X-233
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the address	BG-X-38
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1	PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-234
0 .. 1	LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-235
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-236
0 .. 1	LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-237
0 .. 1	CityName	City	BT-X-238
1 .. 1	CountryID	Country code	BT-X-239
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-240
0 .. 1	URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address	BT-X-241-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	URIID	Electronic address	BT-X-241
<i>required</i>	<i>schemeID</i>	Scheme identifier	BT-X-241-0
0 .. 1	SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on tax information	BT-X-242-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	ID	VAT ID	BT-X-242
<i>required</i>	<i>schemeID</i>	Tax Scheme identifier	BT-X-242-0

ZUGFeRD 2.4 / Factur-X 1.08 Specification - Technical Appendix

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

0 .. 1	PayeeTradeParty	PAYEE	BG-10
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1	ID	Payee identifier	BT-60
0 .. unbounded	GlobalID	Payee global identifier	BT-60-0
<i>required</i>	<i>schemeID</i>	Scheme identifier	BT-60-1
1 .. 1	Name	Payee name	BT-59
0 .. 1	RoleCode	Payee role (code)	BT-X-468
0 .. 1	SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Details about the organization	BT-61-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1	ID	Payee legal registration identifier	BT-61
	<i>schemeID</i>	Scheme identifier	BT-61-1
0 .. 1	TradingBusinessName	Trading name	BT-X-243
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the business address	BG-X-72
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1	PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-469
0 .. 1	LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-470
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-471
0 .. 1	LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-472
0 .. 1	CityName	City	BT-X-473
1 .. 1	CountryID	Country code	BT-X-474
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-475
0 .. unbounded	DefinedTradeContact	Detailed contact information	BG-X-39
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1	PersonName	Name of the contact	BT-X-244
0 .. 1	DepartmentName	Department name	BT-X-245
0 .. 1	TypeCode	Type of contact (code)	BT-X-326
0 .. 1	TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Contact telephone number	BT-X-246-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Contact telephone number, value	BT-X-246
0 .. 1	FaxUniversalCommunication	Contact point fax number	BT-X-247-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Contact point fax number, value	BT-X-247
0 .. 1	EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address	BT-X-248-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	URIID	Contact email address, value	BT-X-248
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the payee postal address	BG-X-40
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1	PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-249
0 .. 1	LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-250
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-251
0 .. 1	LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-252
0 .. 1	CityName	City	BT-X-253
1 .. 1	CountryID	Country code	BT-X-254
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-255
0 .. 1	URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address	BT-X-256-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	URIID	Electronic address	BT-X-256
<i>required</i>	<i>schemeID</i>	Scheme identifier	BT-X-256-0
0 .. 1	SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed tax information	BT-X-257-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	ID	VAT identifier	BT-X-257
<i>required</i>	<i>schemeID</i>	Tax Scheme identifier	BT-X-257-0
0 .. 1	PayerTradeParty	Detailed information about the deviating invoice payer	BG-X-73

ZUGFeRD 2.4 / Factur-X 1.08 Specification - Technical Appendix

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1	ID	Deviating invoice payer identifier	BT-X-478
0 .. unbounded	GlobalID	Deviating invoice payer global identifier	BT-X-479
<i>required</i>	<i>schemeID</i>	Payer identifier Scheme identifier	BT-X-479-0
1 .. 1	Name	Name/company name of the deviating invoice payer	BT-X-476
0 .. 1	RoleCode	Role (code)	BT-X-483
0 .. 1	SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Details about the organization	BT-X-480-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1	ID	Company Registration Number	BT-X-480
	<i>schemeID</i>	Scheme identifier	BT-X-480-0
0 .. 1	TradingBusinessName	Trading Business Name	BT-X-477
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the business address	BG-X-76
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1	PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-497
0 .. 1	LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-498
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-499
0 .. 1	LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-500
0 .. 1	CityName	City	BT-X-501
1 .. 1	CountryID	Country code	BT-X-502
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-503
0 .. unbounded	DefinedTradeContact	Detailed contact information	BG-X-74
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1	PersonName	Name of the contact	BT-X-484
0 .. 1	DepartmentName	Department name	BT-X-485
0 .. 1	TypeCode	Type of contact (code)	BT-X-486
0 .. 1	TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Contact telephone number	BT-X-487-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Contact telephone number, value	BT-X-487
0 .. 1	FaxUniversalCommunication	Contact point fax number	BT-X-488-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Contact point fax number, value	BT-X-488
0 .. 1	EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address	BT-X-489-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	URIID	Contact email address, value	BT-X-489
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the address	BG-X-75
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1	PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-490
0 .. 1	LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-491
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-492
0 .. 1	LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-493
0 .. 1	CityName	City	BT-X-494
1 .. 1	CountryID	Country code	BT-X-495
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-496
0 .. 1	URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address	BT-X-482-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	URIID	Payer Electronic address	BT-X-482
<i>required</i>	<i>schemeID</i>	Scheme identifier	BT-X-482-0
0 .. 1	SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on tax information	BT-X-481-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	ID	VAT ID	BT-X-481
<i>required</i>	<i>schemeID</i>	Tax Scheme identifier	BT-X-481-0

ZUGFeRD 2.4 / Factur-X 1.08 Specification - Technical Appendix

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

0 .. 1	TaxApplicableTradeCurrencyExchange	Specification of the invoice currency, local currency and exchange rate	BG-X-41
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	SourceCurrencyCode	Invoice currency	BT-X-258
1 .. 1	TargetCurrencyCode	Local currency	BT-X-259
1 .. 1	ConversionRate	Exchange rate	BT-X-260
0 .. 1	ConversionRateDateTime	Exchange rate date	BT-X-261-00
	<i>xs:choice</i>		
1 .. 1 <i>required</i>	DateTimeString	Exchange rate date, value	BT-X-261
	<i>format</i>	Date, format	BT-X-261-0
0 .. unbounded	SpecifiedTradeSettlementPaymentMeans	PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS	BG-16
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	TypeCode	Payment means type code	BT-81
0 .. 1	Information	Payment means text	BT-82
0 .. 1	ApplicableTradeSettlementFinancialCard	PAYMENT CARD INFORMATION	BG-18
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	ID	Payment card primary account number	BT-87
0 .. 1	CardholderName	Payment card holder name	BT-88
0 .. 1	PayerPartyDebtorFinancialAccount	Buyer bank information	BT-91-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	IBANID	Debited account identifier	BT-91
0 .. 1	PayeePartyCreditorFinancialAccount	CREDIT TRANSFER	BG-17
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1	IBANID	Payment account identifier	BT-84
0 .. 1	AccountName	Payment account name	BT-85
0 .. 1	ProprietaryID	National account number (not SEPA)	BT-84-0
0 .. 1	PayeeSpecifiedCreditorFinancialInstitution	Seller bank information	BT-86-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	BICID	Payment service provider identifier	BT-86
1 .. unbounded	ApplicableTradeTax	VAT BREAKDOWN	BG-23
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	CalculatedAmount	VAT category tax amount	BT-117
1 .. 1	TypeCode	Type of tax (code)	BT-118-0
0 .. 1	ExemptionReason	VAT exemption reason text	BT-120
1 .. 1	BasisAmount	VAT category taxable amount	BT-116
0 .. 1	LineTotalBasisAmount	Line Total Basis Amount	BT-X-262
0 .. 1	AllowanceChargeBasisAmount	Total amount of charges / allowances on document level	BT-X-263
1 .. 1	CategoryCode	VAT category code	BT-118
0 .. 1	ExemptionReasonCode	VAT exemption reason code	BT-121
0 .. 1	TaxPointDate	Tax due date	BT-7-00
	<i>xs:choice</i>		
1 .. 1 <i>required</i>	DateString	Value added tax point date	BT-7
	<i>format</i>	Date, format	BT-7-0
0 .. 1	DueDateTypeCode	Value added tax point date code	BT-8
0 .. 1	RateApplicablePercent	VAT category rate	BT-119
0 .. 1	BillingSpecifiedPeriod	INVOICING PERIOD	BG-14
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1	Description	Invoicing period description (free text)	BT-X-264
0 .. 1	StartDateTime	Invoicing period start date	BT-73-00
	<i>xs:choice</i>		
1 .. 1 <i>required</i>	DateTimeString	Invoicing period start date	BT-73
	<i>format</i>	Date, format	BT-73-0
0 .. 1	EndDateTime	Invoicing period end date	BT-74-00
	<i>xs:choice</i>		
1 .. 1 <i>required</i>	DateTimeString	Invoicing period end date	BT-74
	<i>format</i>	Date, format	BT-74-0
0 .. unbounded	SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge <Document Level Allowances>	DOCUMENT LEVEL ALLOWANCES	BG-20
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	ChargeIndicator	Indicator for allowance	BG-20-0

ZUGFeRD 2.4 / Factur-X 1.08 Specification - Technical Appendix

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

1 .. 1	<i>xs:choice</i>			
1 .. 1	Indicator	Indicator for allowance, value	BG-20-1	
0 .. 1	SequenceNumeric	Calculation sequence	BT-X-265	
0 .. 1	CalculationPercent	Document level allowance percentage	BT-94	
0 .. 1	BasisAmount	Document level allowance base amount	BT-93	
0 .. 1	BasisQuantity	Allowance / charge base quantity	BT-X-266	
	<i>unitCode</i>	Unit code	BT-X-267	
1 .. 1	ActualAmount	Document level allowance amount	BT-92	
0 .. 1	ReasonCode	Document level allowance reason code	BT-98	
0 .. 1	Reason	Document level allowance reason	BT-97	
1 .. 1	CategoryTradeTax	VAT type code for document level allowances	BT-95-00	
	<i>xs:sequence</i>			
1 .. 1	TypeCode	Type of tax (code)	BT-95-0	
1 .. 1	CategoryCode	Document level allowance VAT category code	BT-95	
0 .. 1	RateApplicablePercent	Document level allowance VAT rate	BT-96	
0 .. unbounded	SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge <Document Level Charges>	DOCUMENT LEVEL CHARGES	BG-21	
	<i>xs:sequence</i>			
1 .. 1	ChargeIndicator	Indicator for charge	BG-21-0	
	<i>xs:choice</i>			
1 .. 1	Indicator	Indicator for charge, value	BG-21-1	
0 .. 1	SequenceNumeric	Calculation sequence	BT-X-268	
0 .. 1	CalculationPercent	Document level charge percentage	BT-101	
0 .. 1	BasisAmount	Document level charge base amount	BT-100	
0 .. 1	BasisQuantity	Allowance / charge base quantity	BT-X-269	
	<i>unitCode</i>	Price base quantity, unit	BT-X-270	
1 .. 1	ActualAmount	Document level charge amount	BT-99	
0 .. 1	ReasonCode	Document level charge reason code	BT-105	
0 .. 1	Reason	Document level charge reason	BT-104	
1 .. 1	CategoryTradeTax	Detailed information on tax information	BT-102-00	
	<i>xs:sequence</i>			
1 .. 1	TypeCode	Type of tax (code)	BT-102-0	
1 .. 1	CategoryCode	Document level charge VAT category code	BT-102	
0 .. 1	RateApplicablePercent	Document level charge VAT rate	BT-103	
0 .. unbounded	SpecifiedLogisticsServiceCharge	Detailed information on logistics service fees	BG-X-42	
	<i>xs:sequence</i>			
1 .. 1	Description	Service fee description	BT-X-271	
1 .. 1	AppliedAmount	Service fee amount	BT-X-272	
1 .. unbounded	AppliedTradeTax	Detailed tax information	BT-X-273-00	
	<i>xs:sequence</i>			
1 .. 1	TypeCode	Tax type (Code)	BT-X-273-0	
1 .. 1	CategoryCode	VAT category code	BT-X-273	
1 .. 1	RateApplicablePercent	VAT category rate	BT-X-274	
0 .. unbounded	SpecifiedTradePaymentTerms	Detailed information about payment terms	BT-20-00	
	<i>xs:sequence</i>			
0 .. 1	Description	Payment terms	BT-20	
0 .. 1	DueDateDateTime	Due date	BT-9-00	
	<i>xs:choice</i>			
1 .. 1	DateTimeString	Payment due date	BT-9	
<i>required</i>	<i>format</i>	Date, format	BT-9-0	
0 .. 1	DirectDebitMandateID	Mandate reference identifier	BT-89	
0 .. 1	PartialPaymentAmount	Partial payment amount	BT-X-275	
0 .. 1	ApplicableTradePaymentPenaltyTerms	Detailed information about penalties	BG-X-43	
	<i>xs:sequence</i>			
0 .. 1	BasisDateTime	Maturity Reference Date	BT-X-276-00	
	<i>xs:choice</i>			
1 .. 1	DateTimeString	Maturity Reference Date, value	BT-X-276	

ZUGFeRD 2.4 / Factur-X 1.08 Specification - Technical Appendix

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

required		format	Date, format	BT-X-276-0
0 .. 1	BasisPeriodMeasure	unitCode	Due date period basis	BT-X-277
required				
0 .. 1	BasisAmount	CalculationPercent	Payment penalty base amount	BT-X-279
0 .. 1				
0 .. 1	ActualPenaltyAmount		Payment penalty amount	BT-X-281
0 .. 1				
0 .. 1	xs:sequence			
0 .. 1	BasisDateTime		Maturity Reference Date	BT-X-282-00
1 .. 1				
required	DateTimeString	format	Maturity Reference Date, value	BT-X-282-0
0 .. 1				
0 .. 1	BasisPeriodMeasure	unitCode	Due date period basis	BT-X-283
0 .. 1				
0 .. 1	BasisAmount	CalculationPercent	Payment discount base amount	BT-X-285
0 .. 1				
0 .. 1	ActualDiscountAmount		Payment discount amount	BT-X-287
0 .. 1				
0 .. 1	xs:sequence			
0 .. 1	ID		Deviating invoice payee identifier	BT-X-506
0 .. unbounded	GlobalID		Deviating invoice payer global identifier	BT-X-507
required	schemeID		Payee scheme identifier	BT-X-507-0
1 .. 1	Name		Name/company name of Payee	BT-X-504
0 .. 1	RoleCode		Role (code)	BT-X-511
0 .. 1	SpecifiedLegalOrganization		Details about the organization	BT-X-508-00
0 .. 1	xs:sequence			
0 .. 1	ID		Company Registration Number	BT-X-508
0 .. 1	schemeID		Scheme identifier	BT-X-508-0
0 .. 1	TradingBusinessName		Trading Business Name	BT-X-505
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress		Detailed information about the business address	BG-X-80
0 .. 1	xs:sequence			
0 .. 1	PostcodeCode		Post code	BT-X-525
0 .. 1	LineOne		Address line 1	BT-X-526
0 .. 1	LineTwo		Address line 2	BT-X-527
0 .. 1	LineThree		Address line 3	BT-X-528
0 .. 1	CityName		City	BT-X-529
1 .. 1	CountryID		Country code	BT-X-530
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName		Country subdivision	BT-X-531
0 .. unbounded	DefinedTradeContact		Detailed contact information	BG-X-78
0 .. 1	xs:sequence			
0 .. 1	PersonName		Name of the contact	BT-X-512
0 .. 1	DepartmentName		Department name	BT-X-513
0 .. 1	TypeCode		Type of contact (code)	BT-X-514
0 .. 1	TelephoneUniversalCommunication		Contact telephone number	BT-X-515-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence			
0 .. 1	CompleteNumber		Contact telephone number, value	BT-X-515
0 .. 1	FaxUniversalCommunication		Contact point fax number	BT-X-516-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence			
0 .. 1	CompleteNumber		Contact point fax number, value	BT-X-516
0 .. 1	EmailURIUniversalCommunication		Contact email address	BT-X-517-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence			
0 .. 1	URIID		Contact email address, value	BT-X-517

ZUGFeRD 2.4 / Factur-X 1.08 Specification - Technical Appendix

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the address	BG-X-79
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
0 .. 1	PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-518
0 .. 1	LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-519
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-520
0 .. 1	LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-521
0 .. 1	CityName	City	BT-X-522
1 .. 1	CountryID	Country code	BT-X-523
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-524
0 .. 1	URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address	BT-X-510-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1 <i>required</i>	URIID	Electronic address	BT-X-510
	<i>schemeID</i>	Scheme identifier	BT-X-510-0
0 .. 1	SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on tax information	BT-X-509-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1 <i>required</i>	ID	VAT ID	BT-X-509
	<i>schemeID</i>	Tax Scheme identifier	BT-X-509-0
1 .. 1	SpecifiedTradeSettlementHeaderMonetarySummation	DOCUMENT TOTALS	BG-22
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	LineTotalAmount	Sum of Invoice line net amount	BT-106
0 .. 1	ChargeTotalAmount	Sum of charges on document level	BT-108
0 .. 1	AllowanceTotalAmount	Sum of allowances on document level	BT-107
1 .. 1	TaxBasisTotalAmount	Invoice total amount without VAT	BT-109
0 .. 1	TaxTotalAmount <VAT total amount>	Invoice total VAT amount	BT-110
	<i>currencyID</i>	Invoice currency code	BT-110-0
0 .. 1	TaxTotalAmount <VAT total amount in VAT accounting currency>	Invoice total VAT amount in accounting currency	BT-111
	<i>currencyID</i>	VAT accounting currency code	BT-111-0
0 .. 1	RoundingAmount	Rounding amount	BT-114
1 .. 1	GrandTotalAmount	Invoice total amount with VAT	BT-112
0 .. 1	TotalPrepaidAmount	Paid amount	BT-113
1 .. 1	DuePayableAmount	Amount due for payment	BT-115
0 .. unbounded	InvoiceReferencedDocument	PRECEDING INVOICE REFERENCE	BG-3
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	IssuerAssignedID	Preceding Invoice reference	BT-25
0 .. 1	TypeCode	Preceding invoice type code	BT-X-555
0 .. 1	FormattedIssueDateTime	Preceding Invoice Reference	BT-26-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1 <i>required</i>	DateTimeString	Preceding Invoice issue date	BT-26
	<i>format</i>	Date, format	BT-26-0
0 .. unbounded	ReceivableSpecifiedTradeAccountingAccount	Detailed information about the accounting reference	BT-19-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	ID	Buyer accounting reference	BT-19
0 .. 1	TypeCode	Accounting reference type (Code)	BT-X-290
0 .. unbounded	SpecifiedAdvancePayment	Included tax for advanced payment	BG-X-45
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	PaidAmount	Advanced payment, value	BT-X-291
0 .. 1	FormattedReceivedDateTime	Date of advanced payment	BT-X-292-00
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1 <i>required</i>	DateTimeString	Date of advanced payment, value	BT-X-292
	<i>format</i>	Date, format	BT-X-292-0
1 .. unbounded	IncludedTradeTax	Tax information on advanced payments	BG-X-46
	<i>xs:sequence</i>		
1 .. 1	CalculatedAmount	Included tax	BT-X-293
1 .. 1	TypeCode	Type of tax (code)	BT-X-294
0 .. 1	ExemptionReason	VAT exemption reason text	BT-X-295

ZUGFeRD 2.4 / Factur-X 1.08 Specification - Technical Appendix

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

1 .. 1	CategoryCode	VAT category code	BT-X-296
0 .. 1	ExemptionReasonCode	VAT exemption reason code	BT-X-297
0 .. 1	RateApplicablePercent	VAT category rate	BT-X-298
0 .. 1	InvoiceSpecifiedReferencedDocument	PRECEDING INVOICE REFERENCE FOR ADVANCE PAYMENT	BG-X-85
<i>xs:sequence</i>			
1 .. 1	IssuerAssignedID	Preceding Invoice reference	BT-X-558
0 .. 1	TypeCode	Preceding invoice type code	BT-X-559
0 .. 1	FormattedIssueDateTime	Preceding Invoice Reference	BT-X-560-00
<i>xs:sequence</i>			
1 .. 1 <i>required</i>	DateTimeString	Preceding Invoice issue date	BT-X-560
		Date, format	BT-X-560-0

ZUGFeRD 2.4 / Factur-X 1.08 Specification - Technical Appendix

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	CrossIndustryInvoice																			
	ExchangedDocumentContext	PROCESS CONTROL																		
	Data type: ram:ExchangedDocumentContextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-2 Use: A group of business terms providing information on the business process and rules applicable to the Invoice document.																			
	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></th> <th style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><i>MINIMUM</i></th> <th style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><i>BASIC WL</i></th> <th style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><i>BASIC</i></th> <th style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i></th> <th style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><i>EXTENDED</i></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Used in:</td> <td style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	Used in:	X	X	X	X	X							
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>															
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X															
	TestIndicator	Test Indicator																		
	Data type: udt:IndicatorType Usage note: To be used only in case of a test invoice, with Indicator = true Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-1-00 Use: The Indicator type may be used when implementing a new system in order to mark the invoice as „test invoice“.																			
	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></th> <th style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><i>MINIMUM</i></th> <th style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><i>BASIC WL</i></th> <th style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><i>BASIC</i></th> <th style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i></th> <th style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><i>EXTENDED</i></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Used in:</td> <td style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	Used in:					X							
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>															
Used in:					X															
	Indicator	Test Indicator, value Test Indicator, value																		
	Data type: xs:boolean Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-1 BT-X-1																			
	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></th> <th style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><i>MINIMUM</i></th> <th style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><i>BASIC WL</i></th> <th style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><i>BASIC</i></th> <th style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i></th> <th style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><i>EXTENDED</i></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Used in:</td> <td style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	Used in:					X							
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>															
Used in:					X															
	BusinessProcessSpecifiedDocumentContextParameter	Grouping of business context information																		
	Data type: ram:DocumentContextParameterType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-23-00																			
	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></th> <th style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><i>MINIMUM</i></th> <th style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><i>BASIC WL</i></th> <th style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><i>BASIC</i></th> <th style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i></th> <th style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><i>EXTENDED</i></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Used in:</td> <td style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">X</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Diverging cardinality:</td> <td style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">1..1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	Used in:	X	X	X	X	X	Diverging cardinality:					1..1	
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>															
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X															
Diverging cardinality:					1..1															
	ID	Business process type																		
	Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: To be specified by the Buyer. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-23 Use: Identifies the business process context in which the transaction appears, to enable the Buyer to process the Invoice in an appropriate way.																			
	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></th> <th style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><i>MINIMUM</i></th> <th style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><i>BASIC WL</i></th> <th style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><i>BASIC</i></th> <th style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i></th> <th style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><i>EXTENDED</i></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Used in:</td> <td style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	Used in:	X	X	X	X	X							
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>															
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X															
	GuidelineSpecifiedDocumentContextParameter	Grouping of application recommendation information																		
	Data type: ram:DocumentContextParameterType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-24-00																			
	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></th> <th style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><i>MINIMUM</i></th> <th style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><i>BASIC WL</i></th> <th style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><i>BASIC</i></th> <th style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i></th> <th style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><i>EXTENDED</i></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Used in:</td> <td style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	Used in:	X	X	X	X	X							
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>															
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X															
	ID	Specification identifier																		
	Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: This identifies compliance or conformance to this document. Conformant invoices specify: urn:cen.eu:en16931:2017. Invoices, compliant to a user specification may identify that user specification here. No identification scheme is to be used. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-24 Use: An identification of the specification containing the total set of rules regarding semantic content, cardinalities and business rules to which the data contained in the instance document conforms.																			
	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></th> <th style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><i>Code</i></th> <th style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><i>Code name</i></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">urn:cen.eu:en16931:</td> <td style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Profile EXTENDED</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;">2017#conformant#urn:factur-x.eu:</td> <td style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">1p0:extended</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;">urn:cen.eu:en16931:</td> <td style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">ZUGFeRD 2.0 deprecated Profile EXTENDED,</td> <td style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">should not be used</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		<i>Code</i>	<i>Code name</i>		urn:cen.eu:en16931:	Profile EXTENDED	2017#conformant#urn:factur-x.eu:	1p0:extended		urn:cen.eu:en16931:	ZUGFeRD 2.0 deprecated Profile EXTENDED,	should not be used							
	<i>Code</i>	<i>Code name</i>																		
	urn:cen.eu:en16931:	Profile EXTENDED																		
2017#conformant#urn:factur-x.eu:	1p0:extended																			
urn:cen.eu:en16931:	ZUGFeRD 2.0 deprecated Profile EXTENDED,	should not be used																		

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

		<i>Code</i>	<i>Code name</i>			
2017#conformant#urn:zugferd.de:2p0:extended						
Business rule: BR-1		Process control				
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X	X
ExchangedDocument		Grouping of characteristics that affect the entire document				
Data type: ram:ExchangedDocumentType						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-1-00						
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X	X
ID		Invoice number				
Data type: udt:IDType						
Usage note: The sequential number required in Article 226(2) of the directive 2006/112/EC [2], to uniquely identify the Invoice within the business context, time-frame, operating systems and records of the Seller . It may be based on one or more series of numbers, which may include alphanumeric characters. No identification scheme is to be used.						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-1						
Use: A unique identification of the Invoice.						
Business rule: BR-2		Invoice				
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X	X
Name		Document name				
Data type: udt:TextType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-2						
Use: Text is the actual wording of anything written or printed. This EN 16931_ Text. Type is based on the Text. Type as defined in ISO 15000-5:2014, Annex B. Line breaks in the text may be present.						
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:						X
TypeCode		Invoice type code				
Data type: qdt:DocumentCodeType						
Usage note: Commercial invoices and credit notes are defined according the entries in UNTDID 1001 [6]. Other entries of UNTDID 1001 [6] with specific invoices or credit notes may be used if applicable.						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-3						
Use: A code specifying the functional type of the Invoice.						
		<i>Code</i>	<i>Code name</i>			
		71	Request for payment			
		80	Debit note related to goods or services			
		81	Credit note related to goods or services			
		82	Metered services invoice			
		83	Credit note related to financial adjustments			
		84	Debit note related to financial adjustments			
		102	Tax notification			
		130	Invoicing data sheet			
		202	Direct payment valuation			
		203	Provisional payment valuation			
		204	Payment valuation			
		211	Interim application for payment			
		218	Final payment request based on completion of work			
		219	Payment request for completed units			
		261	Self billed credit note			
		262	Consolidated credit note - goods and services			
		295	Price variation invoice			
		296	Credit note for price variation			
		308	Delcredere credit note			
		325	Proforma invoice			
		326	Partial invoice			
		331	Commercial invoice which includes a packing list			
		380	Commercial invoice			
		381	Credit note			
		382	Commission note			

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

Code	Code name
383	Debit note
384	Corrected invoice
385	Consolidated invoice
386	Prepayment invoice
387	Hire invoice
388	Tax invoice
389	Self-billed invoice
390	Delcredere invoice
393	Factored invoice
394	Lease invoice
395	Consignment invoice
396	Factored credit note
420	Optical Character Reading (OCR) payment credit note
456	Debit advice
457	Reversal of debit
458	Reversal of credit
471	Self-billed corrective invoice
472	Factored corrective Invoice
473	Self-billed factored corrective invoice
500	Self billed prepayment invoice
501	Self billed factored invoice
502	Self billed factored credit note
503	Prepayment credit note
527	Self billed debit note
532	Forwarder's credit note
553	Forwarder's invoice discrepancy report
575	Insurer's invoice
623	Forwarder's invoice
633	Port charges documents
751	Invoice information for accounting purposes
780	Freight invoice
817	Claim notification
870	Consular invoice
875	Partial construction invoice
876	Partial final construction invoice
877	Final construction invoice
935	Customs invoice

Business rule: BR-4	Invoice												
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>MINIMUM</th> <th>BASIC WL</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th>EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Used in:</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	Used in:	X	X	X	X	X
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED								
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X								

IssueDateTime	Invoice issue date, Content												
<p>Data type: udt:DateTimeType</p> <p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BT-2-00</p> <p>Use: The date when the Invoice was issued.</p>													
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>MINIMUM</th> <th>BASIC WL</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th>EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Used in:</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	Used in:	X	X	X	X	X
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED								
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X								

DateTimeString	Invoice issue date																
<p>Data type: extension (xs:string)</p> <p>Synonyme: Invoice date, value</p> <p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BT-2</p> <p>Use: The date when the Invoice was issued.</p>																	
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Business rule: BR-3</th> <th>Invoice</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>MINIMUM</th> <th>BASIC WL</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th>EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Used in:</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Business rule: BR-3	Invoice		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>MINIMUM</th> <th>BASIC WL</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th>EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Used in:</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	Used in:	X	X	X	X	X
Business rule: BR-3	Invoice																
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>MINIMUM</th> <th>BASIC WL</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th>EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Used in:</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	Used in:	X	X	X	X	X				
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED												
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X												

format	Date, format												
<p>Data type: xs:string</p> <p>Usage note: Only value "102"</p> <p>Occurrence: required</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BT-2-0</p>													
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>MINIMUM</th> <th>BASIC WL</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th>EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Used in:</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	Used in:	X	X	X	X	X
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED								
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X								

Code	Code name
102	CCYYMMDD

	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<p>CopyIndicator</p> <p>Data type: udt:IndicatorType Usage note: With indicator = true, the document is a copy. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-3-00 Use: Indicates if the invoice document is a copy of another invoice document.</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Copy Indicator</p>
	<p>Indicator</p> <p>Data type: xs:boolean Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-3 Use: Indicates if the invoice document is a copy of another invoice document.</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Copy indicator, value</p>
	<p>LanguageID</p> <p>Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: Valid languages are registered with the ISO 639-2 "Codes for the representation of names of languages" Maintenance Agency. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-4 Use: Indicates the language used in the invoice document.</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Invoice language code</p>
	<p>IncludedNote</p> <p>Data type: ram:NoteType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-1 Use: A group of business terms providing textual notes that are relevant for the invoice, together with an indication of the note subject.</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X X X X</p>	<p>INVOICE NOTE</p>
	<p>ContentCode</p> <p>Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: The code is bilaterally agreed on and must have the same meaning as BT-22. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-5 Use: A code to classify the content of the invoice note. Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factor-X / ZUGFeRD Extended 01</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Free text on header level (qualifying the content)</p>
	<p>Content</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as the reason for any correction or assignment note in case the invoice has been factored. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-22 Use: A textual note that gives unstructured information that is relevant to the Invoice as a whole. Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factor-X / ZUGFeRD Extended 01</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X X X X</p>	<p>Invoice note</p>
	<p>SubjectCode</p> <p>Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: To be chosen from the entries in UNTDID 4451 [6]. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-21 Use: The subject of the textual note in BT-22.</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X X X X</p>	<p>Invoice note subject code</p>
	<p>EffectiveSpecifiedPeriod</p> <p>Data type: ram:SpecifiedPeriodType Usage note: Information only required if the contractual due date differs from due date of the payment (i.e. for SEPA direct debit). Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-6-000 Use: Indication of the due date of the invoice if this differs from the payment.</p>	<p>Contractual due date of the invoice</p>

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:					X	
CompleteDateTime						Contractual due date of the invoice
Data type: udt:DateTimeType						
Usage note: Information only required if the contractual due date differs from due date of the payment (i.e. for SEPA direct debit).						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-6-00						
Use: Indication of the due date of the invoice if this differs from the payment.						
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:					X	
DateTimeString						Contractual due date of the invoice, value
Data type: extension (xs:string)						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-6						
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:					X	
format						Date, format
Data type: xs:string						
Usage note: Only value "102"						
Occurrence: required						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-6-0						
		Code	Code name			
		102	CCYYMMDD			
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:					X	
SupplyChainTradeTransaction						Grouping of information about the business transaction
Data type: ram:SupplyChainTradeTransactionType						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BG-25-00						
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X	
IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem						INVOICE LINE
Data type: ram:SupplyChainTradeLineItemType						
Synonyme: Aggregation of line items						
Occurrence: 1 .. unbounded						
EN16931-ID: BG-25						
Use: A group of business terms providing information on individual Invoice lines.						
Business rule: BR-16 Invoice						
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:			X	X	X	
Diverging cardinality:	-	-	1..n	1..n	1..n	
AssociatedDocumentLineDocument						Grouping of general position information
Data type: ram:DocumentLineDocumentType						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-126-00						
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:			X	X	X	
LineID						Invoice line identifier
Data type: udt:IDType						
Synonyme: Line number						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-126						
Use: A unique identifier for the individual line within the Invoice.						
Business rule: BR-21 Invoice line						
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-11						
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:			X	X	X	
ParentLineID						Parent line ID
Data type: udt:IDType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-304						
Use: The value given here refers to the superior line. In this way, a hierarchy tree of invoice items can be mapped.						

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

Business rule: BR-FXEXT-06

Business rule: BR-FXEXT-11

MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED

Used in: X

LineStatusCode

Type of the invoice line item (Code)

Data type: qdt:LineStatusCodeType

Usage note: Use codes from codelist UNTDID 1229. The following code should be applied per default: 39

Synonyme: Invoice line type

Occurrence: 0 .. 1

EN16931-ID: BT-X-7

Use: Indicating whether an item includes the prices which must be taken into account when calculating the invoice amount, or whether it only contains information.

MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED

Used in: X

LineStatusReasonCode

Subtype of the invoice line item

Data type: udt:CodeType

Usage note: If the LineStatusCode element is used, the LineStatusReasonCode must be filled in: DETAIL, GROUP, INFORMATION

Synonyme: Invoice line subtype

Occurrence: 0 .. 1

EN16931-ID: BT-X-8

Use: Complements the type to clarify whether the invoice item is one of the following:

- Detail (default positioning)
- Subtotal
- Solely information

Code	Code name
DETAIL	Regular item position (standard case)
GROUP	Subtotal
INFORMATION	For information only

Business rule: BR-FXEXT-05

Business rule: BR-FXEXT-07

Business rule: BR-FXEXT-08

Business rule: BR-FXEXT-09

Business rule: BR-FXEXT-BR-22

Business rule: BR-FXEXT-BR-23

Business rule: BR-FXEXT-BR-24

Business rule: BR-FXEXT- Price details
BR-26

Business rule: BR-FXEXT-BR-27

MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED

Used in: X

IncludedNote

Detailed information about the free text of the line item

Data type: ram:NoteType

Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded

EN16931-ID: BT-127-00

MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED

Used in: X X X

Diverging cardinality: 0..1

ContentCode

Free text on line level (code)

Data type: udt:CodeType

Usage note: The code is agreed bilaterally and must have the same meaning as BT-127.

Occurrence: 0 .. 1

EN16931-ID: BT-X-9

Use: A code to classify the content of the invoice note.

Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
02

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:					X	
Content						Invoice line note
Data type: udt:TextType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-127						
Use: A textual note that gives unstructured information that is relevant to the Invoice line.						
Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended 02						
Used in:			X	X	X	
Diverging cardinality:				0..1		
SubjectCode						Invoice line note subject code
Data type: udt:CodeType						
Usage note: To be chosen from the entries in UNTDID 4451 [6].						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-10						
Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended 02						
Used in:			X	X	X	
SpecifiedTradeProduct						ITEM INFORMATION
Data type: ram:TradeProductType						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BG-31						
Use: A group of business terms providing information about the goods and services invoiced.						
Used in:			X	X	X	
ID						Product identifier
Data type: udt:IDType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-305						
Use: This identifier can be additionally specified to be interoperable with Order-X.						
Used in:			X	X	X	
GlobalID						Item standard identifier
Data type: udt:IDType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-157						
Use: An item identifier based on a registered scheme.						
Used in:			X	X	X	
schemeID						Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token						
Usage note: The identification scheme shall be identified from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency.						
Occurrence: required						
EN16931-ID: BT-157-1						
Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Item standard identifier						
Business rule: BR-64 Item standard identifier						
Used in:			X	X	X	
SellerAssignedID						Item Seller's identifier
Data type: udt:IDType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-155						
Use: An identifier, assigned by the Seller, for the item.						
Used in:			X	X	X	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

<p>BuyerAssignedID</p> <p>Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-156</p> <p>Use: An identifier, assigned by the Buyer, for the item.</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X X</p>	Item Buyer's identifier
<p>IndustryAssignedID</p> <p>Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-532</p> <p>Use: An identifier, assigned by the Industry, for the item.</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	Industry assigned product identifier
<p>ModelID</p> <p>Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-533</p> <p>Use: A unique model identifier for this item.</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	Model identification of the item
<p>Name</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-153</p> <p>Use: A name for an item.</p> <p>Business rule: BR-25 Item information</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X X X</p>	Item name
<p>Description</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: The Item description allows for describing the item and its features in more detail than the Item name. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-154</p> <p>Use: A description for an item.</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X X</p>	Item description
<p>BatchID</p> <p>Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-X-534</p> <p>Use: A batch identifier for this item.</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	Batch (lot) identification of the item
<p>BrandName</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-535</p> <p>Use: The brand name, expressed as text, for this item.</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	Item brand name
<p>ModelName</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-536</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	Item model name
<p>ApplicableProductCharacteristic</p> <p>Data type: ram:ProductCharacteristicType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-32</p> <p>Use: A group of business terms providing information about properties of the goods and services invoiced.</p> <p>Business rule: BR-54 Item attributes</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X X</p>	ITEM ATTRIBUTES

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

TypeCode	<p>Data type: udt:CodeType</p> <p>Usage note: To ensure automated processing of the article attributes without bilateral reconciliation, only values from the code list UNTDED 6313+Factur-X-Extension should be used.</p> <p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BT-X-11</p> <p>Business rule: BR-FXEXT-04</p> <p>Business rule: BR-FXEXT-04</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	Item Attribute Type (Code)
Description	<p>Data type: udt:TextType</p> <p>Usage note: Such as "Colour".</p> <p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BT-160</p> <p>Use: The name of the attribute or property of the item.</p> <p>Business rule: BR-54 Item attributes</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X X</p>	Item attribute name
ValueMeasure	<p>Data type: udt:MeasureType</p> <p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BT-X-12</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	Item Attribute Value (numerical measurand)
unitCode	<p>Data type: xs:token</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BT-X-12-0</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	Unit of measure
Value	<p>Data type: udt:TextType</p> <p>Usage note: Such as "Red".</p> <p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BT-161</p> <p>Use: The value of the attribute or property of the item.</p> <p>Business rule: BR-54 Item attributes</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X X</p>	Item attribute value
DesignatedProductClassification	<p>Data type: ram:ProductClassificationType</p> <p>Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BT-158-00</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X X</p>	Detailed information on the item classification
ClassCode	<p>Data type: udt:CodeType</p> <p>Usage note: Classification codes are used to allow grouping of similar items for a various purposes e.g. public procurement (CPV), e-Commerce (UNSPSC) etc.</p> <p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BT-158</p> <p>Use: A code for classifying the item by its type or nature.</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X X</p>	Item classification identifier
listID	<p>Data type: xs:token</p> <p>Usage note: The identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries in UNTDID 7143 [6].</p> <p>Occurrence: required</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BT-158-1</p> <p>Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Item classification identifier</p> <p>Business rule: BR-65 Item classification identifier</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X X</p>	Scheme identifier

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

listVersionID	Scheme version identifier
Data type: xs:token EN16931-ID: BT-158-2 Use: The version of the identification scheme.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X X
ClassName	Classification name
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-13 Use: Name used to classify an item according to its type or nature.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X
IndividualTradeProductInstance	Item (Trade Product) Instances
Data type: ram:TradeProductInstanceType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-X-84	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X
BatchID	Item (Trade Product) Instances Batch ID
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-306 Use: The unique batch identifier for this trade product instance	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X
SupplierAssignedSerialID	Item (Trade Product) Instances Supplier Serial ID
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-307 Use: The unique supplier assigned serial identifier for this trade product instance	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X
OriginTradeCountry	Detailed information on the item origin
Data type: ram:TradeCountryType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-159-00	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X X
ID	Item country of origin
Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-159 Use: The code identifying the country from which the item originates.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X X
IncludedReferencedProduct	An included product referenced from this trade product.
Data type: ram:ReferencedProductType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-X-1 Business rule: BR-FXEXT-10	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X
ID	ID of Included Referenced Product
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-308 Use: Article identifier for interoperability with Order-X	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<p>GlobalID Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-X-15 Use: An item identifier based on a registered scheme.</p>	<p>Global ID of Included Referenced Product</p>
	<p>Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> X</p>	
	<p>schemeID Data type: xs:token Usage note: The identification scheme shall be identified from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency. Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-15-1 Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Item standard identifier</p>	<p>Scheme identifier</p>
	<p>Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> X</p>	
	<p>SellerAssignedID Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-16 Use: An identifier, assigned by the Seller, for the item.</p>	<p>SellerAssignedID of Included Referenced Product</p>
	<p>Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> X</p>	
	<p>BuyerAssignedID Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-17 Use: An identifier, assigned by the Buyer, for the item.</p>	<p>BuyerAssignedID of Included Referenced Product</p>
	<p>Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> X</p>	
	<p>IndustryAssignedID Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-309 Use: Article identifier for interoperability with Order-X</p>	<p>IndustryAssignedID of Included Referenced Product</p>
	<p>Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> X</p>	
	<p>Name Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-18</p>	<p>Name of Included Referenced Product</p>
	<p>Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> X</p>	
	<p>Description Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: The Item description allows for describing the item and its features in more detail than the Item name. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-19 Use: A description for an item.</p>	<p>Description of Included Referenced Product</p>
	<p>Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> X</p>	
	<p>UnitQuantity Data type: udt:QuantityType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-20</p>	<p>UnitQuantity of Included Referenced Product</p>
	<p>Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> X</p>	
	<p>unitCode Data type: xs:token Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-20-1</p>	<p>Measurement unit</p>
	<p>Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> X</p>	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

		PRICE DETAILS																																
<p>SpecifiedLineTradeAgreement</p> <p>Data type: ram:LineTradeAgreementType Synonyme: Aggregation of the contract information at line level Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-29</p> <p>Use: A group of business terms providing information about the price applied for the goods and services invoiced on the Invoice line.</p>																																		
	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X X X</p>																																	
<p>ApplicableTradeDeliveryTerms</p> <p>Data type: ram:TradeDeliveryTermsType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-87</p> <p>Use: The code specifying the type of delivery for these trade delivery terms.</p>		Details of the delivery conditions																																
	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>																																	
<p>DeliveryTypeCode</p> <p>Data type: qdt:DeliveryTermsCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from the entries in UNTDID 4053 + INCOTERMS List Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-562</p> <p>Use: The code specifying the type of delivery for these trade delivery terms.</p>		Delivery condition (Code)																																
	<table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Code</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Code name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td>Delivery arranged by supplier</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Delivery arranged by logistic service provider</td></tr> <tr><td>CFR</td><td>Cost and Freight</td></tr> <tr><td>CIF</td><td>Cost, Insurance and Freight</td></tr> <tr><td>CIP</td><td>Carriage and Insurance Paid to (insert named place of destination)</td></tr> <tr><td>CPT</td><td>Carriage Paid To (insert named place of destination)</td></tr> <tr><td>DAP</td><td>Delivered At Place (insert named place of destination)</td></tr> <tr><td>DDP</td><td>Delivered Duty Paid (insert named place of destination)</td></tr> <tr><td>DPU</td><td>Delivered At Place Unloaded (insert named place of unloading)</td></tr> <tr><td>EXW</td><td>Ex Works (insert named place of delivery)</td></tr> <tr><td>FAS</td><td>Free Alongside Ship (insert named port of shipment)</td></tr> <tr><td>FCA</td><td>Free Carrier (insert named place of delivery)</td></tr> <tr><td>FOB</td><td>Free On Board (insert named port of shipment)</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Code	Code name	1	Delivery arranged by supplier	2	Delivery arranged by logistic service provider	CFR	Cost and Freight	CIF	Cost, Insurance and Freight	CIP	Carriage and Insurance Paid to (insert named place of destination)	CPT	Carriage Paid To (insert named place of destination)	DAP	Delivered At Place (insert named place of destination)	DDP	Delivered Duty Paid (insert named place of destination)	DPU	Delivered At Place Unloaded (insert named place of unloading)	EXW	Ex Works (insert named place of delivery)	FAS	Free Alongside Ship (insert named port of shipment)	FCA	Free Carrier (insert named place of delivery)	FOB	Free On Board (insert named port of shipment)					
Code	Code name																																	
1	Delivery arranged by supplier																																	
2	Delivery arranged by logistic service provider																																	
CFR	Cost and Freight																																	
CIF	Cost, Insurance and Freight																																	
CIP	Carriage and Insurance Paid to (insert named place of destination)																																	
CPT	Carriage Paid To (insert named place of destination)																																	
DAP	Delivered At Place (insert named place of destination)																																	
DDP	Delivered Duty Paid (insert named place of destination)																																	
DPU	Delivered At Place Unloaded (insert named place of unloading)																																	
EXW	Ex Works (insert named place of delivery)																																	
FAS	Free Alongside Ship (insert named port of shipment)																																	
FCA	Free Carrier (insert named place of delivery)																																	
FOB	Free On Board (insert named port of shipment)																																	
	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>																																	
<p>RelevantTradeLocation</p> <p>Data type: ram:TradeLocationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-89</p> <p>Use: A group of information elements containing information about the relevant location of the delivery terms.</p>		Delivery terms location																																
	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>																																	
<p>CountryID</p> <p>Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-565</p> <p>Use: Country code of location for the delivery terms</p>		Country code of location for the delivery terms																																
	<table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Code</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Code name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>AD</td><td>ANDORRA</td></tr> <tr><td>AE</td><td>UNITED ARAB EMIRATES</td></tr> <tr><td>AF</td><td>AFGHANISTAN</td></tr> <tr><td>AG</td><td>ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA</td></tr> <tr><td>AI</td><td>ANGUILLA</td></tr> <tr><td>AL</td><td>ALBANIA</td></tr> <tr><td>AM</td><td>ARMENIA</td></tr> <tr><td>AO</td><td>ANGOLA</td></tr> <tr><td>AQ</td><td>ANTARCTICA</td></tr> <tr><td>AR</td><td>ARGENTINA</td></tr> <tr><td>AS</td><td>AMERICAN SAMOA</td></tr> <tr><td>AT</td><td>AUSTRIA</td></tr> <tr><td>AU</td><td>AUSTRALIA</td></tr> <tr><td>AW</td><td>ARUBA</td></tr> <tr><td>AX</td><td>ÅLAND ISLANDS</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Code	Code name	AD	ANDORRA	AE	UNITED ARAB EMIRATES	AF	AFGHANISTAN	AG	ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA	AI	ANGUILLA	AL	ALBANIA	AM	ARMENIA	AO	ANGOLA	AQ	ANTARCTICA	AR	ARGENTINA	AS	AMERICAN SAMOA	AT	AUSTRIA	AU	AUSTRALIA	AW	ARUBA	AX	ÅLAND ISLANDS	
Code	Code name																																	
AD	ANDORRA																																	
AE	UNITED ARAB EMIRATES																																	
AF	AFGHANISTAN																																	
AG	ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA																																	
AI	ANGUILLA																																	
AL	ALBANIA																																	
AM	ARMENIA																																	
AO	ANGOLA																																	
AQ	ANTARCTICA																																	
AR	ARGENTINA																																	
AS	AMERICAN SAMOA																																	
AT	AUSTRIA																																	
AU	AUSTRALIA																																	
AW	ARUBA																																	
AX	ÅLAND ISLANDS																																	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Code name</i>
AZ	AZERBAIJAN
BA	BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA
BB	BARBADOS
BD	BANGLADESH
BE	BELGIUM
BF	BURKINA FASO
BG	BULGARIA
BH	BAHRAIN
BI	BURUNDI
BJ	BENIN
BL	SAINT BARTHÉLEMY
BM	BERMUDA
BN	BRUNEI DARUSSALAM
BO	BOLIVIA, PLURINATIONAL STATE OF
BQ	BONAIRE, SINT EUSTATIUS AND SABA
BR	BRAZIL
BS	BAHAMAS
BT	BHUTAN
BV	BOUVET ISLAND
BW	BOTSWANA
BY	BELARUS
BZ	BELIZE
CA	CANADA
CC	COCOS (KEELING) ISLANDS
CD	CONGO, DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF
CF	CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC
CG	CONGO
CH	SWITZERLAND
CI	CÔTE D'IVOIRE
CK	COOK ISLANDS
CL	CHILE
CM	CAMEROON
CN	CHINA
CO	COLOMBIA
CR	COSTA RICA
CU	CUBA
CV	CABO VERDE
CW	CURAÇAO
CX	CHRISTMAS ISLAND
CY	CYPRUS
CZ	CZECHIA
DE	GERMANY
DJ	DJIBOUTI
DK	DENMARK
DM	DOMINICA
DO	DOMINICAN REPUBLIC
DZ	ALGERIA
EC	ECUADOR
EE	ESTONIA
EG	EGYPT
EH	WESTERN SAHARA
ER	ERITREA
ES	SPAIN
ET	ETHIOPIA
FI	FINLAND
FJ	FIJI
FK	FALKLAND ISLANDS (MALVINAS)
FM	MICRONESIA, FEDERATED STATES OF
FO	FAROE ISLANDS
FR	FRANCE
GA	GABON
GB	UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND
GD	GRENADA
GE	GEORGIA
GF	FRENCH GUIANA
GG	GUERNSEY
GH	GHANA

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Code name</i>
GI	GIBRALTAR
GL	GREENLAND
GM	GAMBIA
GN	GUINEA
GP	GAUDELLOUPE
GQ	EQUATORIAL GUINEA
GR	GREECE
GS	SOUTH GEORGIA AND THE SOUTH SANDWICH ISLANDS
GT	GUATEMALA
GU	GUAM
GW	GUINEA-BISSAU
GY	GUYANA
HK	HONG KONG
HM	HEARD ISLAND AND MCDONALD ISLANDS
HN	HONDURAS
HR	CROATIA
HT	HAITI
HU	HUNGARY
ID	INDONESIA
IE	IRELAND
IL	ISRAEL
IM	ISLE OF MAN
IN	INDIA
IO	BRITISH INDIAN OCEAN TERRITORY
IQ	IRAQ
IR	IRAN, ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF
IS	ICELAND
IT	ITALY
JE	JERSEY
JM	JAMAICA
JO	JORDAN
JP	JAPAN
KE	KENYA
KG	KYRGYZSTAN
KH	CAMBODIA
KI	KIRIBATI
KM	COMOROS
KN	SAINT KITTS AND NEVIS
KP	KOREA, DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF
KR	KOREA, REPUBLIC OF
KW	KUWAIT
KY	CAYMAN ISLANDS
KZ	KAZAKHSTAN
LA	LAO PEOPLE'S DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC
LB	LEBANON
LC	SAINT LUCIA
LI	LIECHTENSTEIN
LK	SRI LANKA
LR	LIBERIA
LS	LESOTHO
LT	LITHUANIA
LU	LUXEMBOURG
LV	LATVIA
LY	LIBYA
MA	MOROCCO
MC	MONACO
MD	MOLDOVA, REPUBLIC OF
ME	MONTENEGRO
MF	SAINT MARTIN (FRENCH PART)
MG	MADAGASCAR
MH	MARSHALL ISLANDS
MK	NORTH MACEDONIA
ML	MALI
MM	MYANMAR
MN	MONGOLIA
MO	MACAO
MP	NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

Code	Code name
MQ	MARTINIQUE
MR	MAURITANIA
MS	MONTSERRAT
MT	MALTA
MU	MAURITIUS
MV	MALDIVES
MW	MALAWI
MX	MEXICO
MY	MALAYSIA
MZ	MOZAMBIQUE
NA	NAMIBIA
NC	NEW CALEDONIA
NE	NIGER
NF	NORFOLK ISLAND
NG	NIGERIA
NI	NICARAGUA
NL	NETHERLANDS, KINGDOM OF THE
NO	NORWAY
NP	NEPAL
NR	NAURU
NU	NIUE
NZ	NEW ZEALAND
OM	OMAN
PA	PANAMA
PE	PERU
PF	FRENCH POLYNESIA
PG	PAPUA NEW GUINEA
PH	PHILIPPINES
PK	PAKISTAN
PL	POLAND
PM	SAINT PIERRE AND MIQUELON
PN	PITCAIRN
PR	PUERTO RICO
PS	PALESTINE, STATE OF
PT	PORTUGAL
PW	PALAU
PY	PARAGUAY
QA	QATAR
RE	REUNION
RO	ROMANIA
RS	SERBIA
RU	RUSSIAN FEDERATION
RW	RWANDA
SA	SAUDI ARABIA
SB	SOLOMON ISLANDS
SC	SEYCHELLES
SD	SUDAN
SE	SWEDEN
SG	SINGAPORE
SH	SAINT HELENA, ASCENSION AND TRISTAN DA CUNHA
SI	SLOVENIA
SJ	SVALBARD AND JAN MAYEN
SK	SLOVAKIA
SL	SIERRA LEONE
SM	SAN MARINO
SN	SENEGAL
SO	SOMALIA
SR	SURINAME
SS	SOUTH SUDAN
ST	SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE
SV	EL SALVADOR
SX	SINT MAARTEN (DUTCH PART)
SY	SYRIAN ARAB REPUBLIC
SZ	ESWATINI
TC	TURKS AND CAICOS ISLANDS
TD	CHAD
TF	FRENCH SOUTHERN TERRITORIES

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

IssuerAssignedID	Document number
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-310	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
LineID	Referenced position
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-311	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
FormattedIssueDateTime	Document date
Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-312-00	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
DateTimeString	Document date, value
Data type: extension (xs:string) Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-312	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
format	Date, format
Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType Usage note: Only value "102" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-312-0	
Code	Code name
102	CCYYMMDD
205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
ContractReferencedDocument	Detailed information on the associated contract
Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-2	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
IssuerAssignedID	Contract number
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-24	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
LineID	Contract position
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-25	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
FormattedIssueDateTime	Contract Date
Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-26-00	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
DateTimeString	Contract Date, value
Data type: extension (xs:string) Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-26	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

format	Date, format								
Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType Usage note: Only value "102" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-26-0									
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Code</th> <th>Code name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>102</td> <td>CCYYMMDD</td> </tr> <tr> <td>205</td> <td>CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Code	Code name	102	CCYYMMDD	205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM		
Code	Code name								
102	CCYYMMDD								
205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM								
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X								
AdditionalReferencedDocument	Details of an additional document reference								
Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-X-3									
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X								
IssuerAssignedID	Document number								
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-27									
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X								
URIID	External document location								
Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: A means of locating the resource including its primary access mechanism, e.g. http:// or ftp://. External document location shall be used if the Buyer requires additional information to support the Invoice. External documents do not form part of the invoice. Risks can be involved when accessing external documents. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-28 Use: The URL (Uniform Resource Locator) that identifies where the external document is located.									
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X								
LineID	Referenced position								
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-29									
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X								
TypeCode	Type of the document (code)								
Data type: qdt:DocumentCodeType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-30									
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Code</th> <th>Code name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>50</td> <td>Validated priced tender</td> </tr> <tr> <td>130</td> <td>Invoicing data sheet</td> </tr> <tr> <td>916</td> <td>Related document</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Code	Code name	50	Validated priced tender	130	Invoicing data sheet	916	Related document
Code	Code name								
50	Validated priced tender								
130	Invoicing data sheet								
916	Related document								
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X								
Name	Document description								
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-299									
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X								
AttachmentBinaryObject	Attached document								
Data type: udt:BinaryObjectType Usage note: Attached document is used when documentation shall be stored with the Invoice for future reference or audit purposes. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-31 Use: An attached document embedded as binary object or sent together with the invoice.									
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X								

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<p>mimeCode Data type: xs:token Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-31-1 Use: The mime code of the attached document.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Code</th> <th>Code name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>application/json</td> <td>json</td> </tr> <tr> <td>application/pdf</td> <td>pdf</td> </tr> <tr> <td>application/vnd.oasis.opendocument.spreadsheet</td> <td>vnd.oasis.opendocument.spreadsheet</td> </tr> <tr> <td>application/vnd.openxmlformats-officedocument.spreadsheetml.sheet</td> <td>vnd.openxmlformats-officedocument.spreadsheetml.sheet</td> </tr> <tr> <td>application/xml</td> <td>xml</td> </tr> <tr> <td>image/jpeg</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>image/png</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>text/csv</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>text/xml</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X</p>	Code	Code name	application/json	json	application/pdf	pdf	application/vnd.oasis.opendocument.spreadsheet	vnd.oasis.opendocument.spreadsheet	application/vnd.openxmlformats-officedocument.spreadsheetml.sheet	vnd.openxmlformats-officedocument.spreadsheetml.sheet	application/xml	xml	image/jpeg		image/png		text/csv		text/xml		<p>Attached document Mime code</p>
Code	Code name																					
application/json	json																					
application/pdf	pdf																					
application/vnd.oasis.opendocument.spreadsheet	vnd.oasis.opendocument.spreadsheet																					
application/vnd.openxmlformats-officedocument.spreadsheetml.sheet	vnd.openxmlformats-officedocument.spreadsheetml.sheet																					
application/xml	xml																					
image/jpeg																						
image/png																						
text/csv																						
text/xml																						
	<p>filename Data type: xs:string Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-31-2 Use: The file name of the attached document</p> <p>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X</p>	<p>Attached document Filename</p>																				
	<p>ReferenceTypeCode Data type: qdt:ReferenceCodeType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-32</p> <p>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X</p>	<p>Type of the document reference (code)</p>																				
	<p>FormattedIssueDateTime Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-33-00</p> <p>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X</p>	<p>Document date</p>																				
	<p>DateTimeString Data type: extension (xs:string) Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-33</p> <p>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X</p>	<p>Document date, value</p>																				
	<p>format Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType Usage note: Only value "102" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-33-0</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Code</th> <th>Code name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>102</td> <td>CCYYMMDD</td> </tr> <tr> <td>205</td> <td>CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X</p>	Code	Code name	102	CCYYMMDD	205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM	<p>Date, format</p>														
Code	Code name																					
102	CCYYMMDD																					
205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM																					
	<p>GrossPriceProductTradePrice Data type: ram:TradePriceType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-148-00</p> <p>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X X X</p>	<p>Detailed information on the gross price of the item</p>																				
	<p>ChargeAmount Data type: udt:AmountType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-148</p> <p>Use: The unit price, exclusive of VAT, before subtracting Item price discount. Business rule: BR-28 Price details</p>	<p>Item gross price</p>																				

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:			X	X	X	
BasisQuantity						Item price base quantity
Data type: udt:QuantityType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-149-1						
Use: The number of item units to which the price applies.						
Used in:			X	X	X	
unitCode						Item price base quantity unit of measure code
Data type: xs:token						
Usage note: The Item price base quantity unit of measure shall be the same as the Invoiced quantity unit of measure (BT-130).						
EN16931-ID: BT-150-1						
Use: The unit of measure that applies to the Item price base quantity.						
Used in:			X	X	X	
AppliedTradeAllowanceCharge <Price allowance>						Price-related discounts
Data type: ram:TradeAllowanceChargeType						
Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded						
EN16931-ID: BT-147-00						
Use: Detailed information on discounts and charges						
Used in:			X	X	X	
Diverging cardinality:			0..1	0..1	0..n	
ChargeIndicator						Indicator for price allowance
Data type: udt:IndicatorType						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-147-01						
Used in:			X	X	X	
Indicator						Indicator for price allowance, value
Data type: xs:boolean						
Usage note: Price allowance => false						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-147-02						
Used in:			X	X	X	
CalculationPercent						Discount in percent
Data type: udt:PercentType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-34						
Used in:					X	
BasisAmount						Discount base amount
Data type: udt:AmountType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-35						
Used in:					X	
ActualAmount						Item price discount
Data type: udt:AmountType						
Usage note: Only applies if the discount is provided per unit and if it is not included in the Item gross price.						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-147						
Use: The total discount subtracted from the Item gross price to calculate the Item net price.						
Used in:			X	X	X	
ReasonCode						Reason for the discount (code)
Data type: qdt:AllowanceChargeReasonCodeType						
Usage note: Use entries of the UNTDID 5189 code list [6]. The Invoice line level allowance reason code and the Invoice line level allowance reason shall indicate the same allowance reason.						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-313						

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<i>Code</i>	<i>Code name</i>						
	41	Bonus for works ahead of schedule						
	42	Other bonus						
	60	Manufacturer's consumer discount						
	62	Due to military status						
	63	Due to work accident						
	64	Special agreement						
	65	Production error discount						
	66	New outlet discount						
	67	Sample discount						
	68	End-of-range discount						
	70	Incoterm discount						
	71	Point of sales threshold allowance						
	88	Material surcharge/deduction						
	95	Discount						
	100	Special rebate						
	102	Fixed long term						
	103	Temporary						
	104	Standard						
	105	Yearly turnover						
			<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:							X
Reason								Reason for the discount (free text)
	Data type:	udt:TextType						
	Occurrence:	0 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID:	BT-X-36						
			<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:							X
AppliedTradeAllowanceCharge <Price charge>								Price-related surcharges
	Data type:	ram:TradeAllowanceChargeType						
	Occurrence:	0 .. unbounded						
	EN16931-ID:	BT-X-302-00						
			<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:							X
	Diverging cardinality:							0..n
ChargeIndicator								Indicator for price charge
	Data type:	udt:IndicatorType						
	Occurrence:	1 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID:	BT-X-302-01						
			<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:							X
Indicator								Indicator for price charge, value
	Data type:	xs:boolean						
	Usage note:	Price charge => true						
	Occurrence:	1 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID:	BT-X-302-02						
			<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:							X
CalculationPercent								Charge in percent
	Data type:	udt:PercentType						
	Occurrence:	0 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID:	BT-X-300						
			<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:							X
BasisAmount								Charge base amount
	Data type:	udt:AmountType						
	Occurrence:	0 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID:	BT-X-301						
			<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:							X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

<p>ActualAmount Data type: udt:AmountType Usage note: Only applies if the surcharge is given per unit and is not included in the gross price. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-302 Use: The surcharge added to the gross price to calculate the net price</p>	<p>Charge amount</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>
<p>ReasonCode Data type: qdt:AllowanceChargeReasonCodeType Usage note: Use entries of the UNTDID 7161 code list [6]. The Invoice line charge reason code and the Invoice line charge reason shall indicate the same charge reason. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-314</p>	<p>Reason for the charge (code)</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>
<p>Reason Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-303</p>	<p>Reason for the charge (free text)</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>
<p>NetPriceProductTradePrice Data type: ram:TradePriceType Usage note: The net price includes all surcharges and discounts, except for VAT. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-146-00</p>	<p>Detailed information on the net price of the item</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X X X</p>
<p>ChargeAmount Data type: udt:AmountType Usage note: The Item net price has to be equal with the Item gross price less the Item price discount. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-146 Use: The price of an item, exclusive of VAT, after subtracting item price discount. Business rule: BR-FXEXT- Price details BR-26 Business rule: BR-FXEXT- BR-27</p>	<p>Item net price</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X X X</p>
<p>BasisQuantity Data type: udt:QuantityType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-149 Use: The number of item units to which the price applies.</p>	<p>Item price base quantity</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X X X</p>
<p>unitCode Data type: xs:token Usage note: The Item price base quantity unit of measure shall be the same as the Invoiced quantity unit of measure (BT-130). EN16931-ID: BT-150 Use: The unit of measure that applies to the Item price base quantity.</p>	<p>Item price base quantity unit of measure code</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X X X</p>
<p>IncludedTradeTax Data type: ram:TradeTaxType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-4</p>	<p>Included tax for B2C</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>
<p>CalculatedAmount Data type: udt:AmountType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-37</p>	<p>Included tax for B2C</p>

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:					X	
	TypeCode						Type of tax (code)
	Data type: qdt:TaxTypeCodeType						
	Usage note: Fixed value = "VAT"						
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-38						
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:					X	
	ExemptionReason						VAT exemption reason text
	Data type: udt:TextType						
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-39						
	Use: A textual statement of the reason why the amount is exempted from VAT or why no VAT is being charged						
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:					X	
	CategoryCode						VAT category code
	Data type: qdt:TaxCategoryCodeType						
	Usage note: The following entries of UNTDID 5305 [6] are used (further clarification between brackets):						
	- Standard rate (Liable for VAT in a standard way)						
	- Zero rated goods (Liable for VAT with a percentage rate of zero)						
	- Exempt from tax (VAT/IGIC/IPSI)						
	- VAT Reverse Charge (Reverse charge VAT/IGIC/IPSI rules apply)						
	- VAT exempt for intra community supply of goods (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to Intra-community supply rules)						
	- Free export item, tax not charged (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU)						
	- Services outside scope of tax (Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI)						
	- Canary Islands General Indirect Tax (Liable for IGIC tax)						
	- Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla tax)						
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-40						
	Use: Coded identification of a VAT category.						
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:					X	
	ExemptionReasonCode						VAT exemption reason code
	Data type: udt:CodeType						
	Usage note: Code list issued and maintained by the Connecting Europe Facility.						
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-41						
	Use: A coded statement of the reason for why the amount is exempted from VAT.						
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:					X	
	RateApplicablePercent						VAT category rate
	Data type: udt:PercentType						
	Usage note: The VAT category code and the VAT category rate shall be consistent.						
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-42						
	Use: The VAT rate, represented as percentage that applies for the relevant VAT category.						
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:					X	
	ItemSellerTradeParty						Detailed information on the deviating item seller
	Data type: ram:TradePartyType						
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID: BG-X-90						
	Use: A group of business terms providing information about the Seller on line level						
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:					X	
	ID						Item seller identifier
	Data type: udt:IDType						
	Usage note: A previously exchanged assigned identifier of the business partner.						
	Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded						
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-567						
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:					X	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

GlobalID	Item seller global identifier
Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: GlobalID, if a global identifier exists and can be determined in the @schemeID, otherwise use ID Synonyme: GLN, DUNS, BIC,ODETTE, ... Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-X-568	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X
schemeID	Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency. Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-568-0	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X
Name	Item seller name
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-569	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X
RoleCode	Role (code)
Data type: qdt:PartyRoleCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from UNTDID 3035. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-570 Use: A code qualifying the role	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X
Description	Seller additional legal information
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as share capital. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-571 Use: Additional legal information relevant for the Seller.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X
SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Item seller details about the organization
Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-572-00	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X
ID	ShipTo Legal ID
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-572 Use: An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the party as a legal entity or person.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X
schemeID	Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO 6523 maintenance agency. EN16931-ID: BT-X-572-0	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X
TradingBusinessName	Trading Business Name
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: This may be used if different from the party name. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-573 Use: A name by which the party is known, other than party name (also known as business name).	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<p>DefinedTradeContact Data type: ram:TradeContactType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-X-91</p>	<p>Detailed contact information of the item seller</p>
	<p>Used in:</p>	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> X</p>
	<p>PersonName Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-574</p>	<p>Name of the contact</p>
	<p>Used in:</p>	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> X</p>
	<p>DepartmentName Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-574-1</p>	<p>Department name</p>
	<p>Used in:</p>	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> X</p>
	<p>TypeCode Data type: qdt:ContactTypeCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from the entries of UNTDID 3139 Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-575 Use: The code specifying the type of trade contact</p>	<p>Type of contact (code)</p>
	<p>Used in:</p>	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> X</p>
	<p>TelephoneUniversalCommunication Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-576-00 Use: A phone number for the contact point.</p>	<p>Contact telephone number</p>
	<p>Used in:</p>	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> X</p>
	<p>CompleteNumber Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-576 Use: A phone number for the contact point.</p>	<p>Contact telephone number, value</p>
	<p>Used in:</p>	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> X</p>
	<p>FaxUniversalCommunication Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-577-00</p>	<p>Contact point fax number</p>
	<p>Used in:</p>	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> X</p>
	<p>CompleteNumber Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-577</p>	<p>Contact point fax number, value</p>
	<p>Used in:</p>	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> X</p>
	<p>EmailURIUniversalCommunication Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-578-00 Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.</p>	<p>Contact email address</p>
	<p>Used in:</p>	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> X</p>

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

<p>URIID Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-578 Use: An e-mail address for the contact point. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X</p>	<p>Contact email address, value</p>
<p>PostalTradeAddress Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-92 <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X</p>	<p>Detailed information about the address of item seller</p>
<p>PostcodeCode Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-579 Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X</p>	<p>Post code</p>
<p>LineOne Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-580 Use: The main address line in an address. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X</p>	<p>Address line 1</p>
<p>LineTwo Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-581 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X</p>	<p>Address line 2</p>
<p>LineThree Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-582 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X</p>	<p>Address line 3</p>
<p>CityName Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-583 Use: The common name of the city, town or village. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X</p>	<p>City</p>
<p>CountryID Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-584 Use: A code that identifies the country. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X</p>	<p>Country code</p>
<p>CountrySubDivisionName Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-585 Use: The subdivision of a country.</p>	<p>Country subdivision</p>

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:						X	
URIUniversalCommunication							Details about the electronic address
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType							
Occurrence: 0 .. 1							
EN16931-ID: BT-X-586-00							
Used in:						X	
URIID							Electronic address
Data type: udt:IDType							
Occurrence: 1 .. 1							
EN16931-ID: BT-X-586							
Used in:						X	
schemeID							Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token							
Occurrence: required							
EN16931-ID: BT-X-586-0							
Used in:						X	
SpecifiedTaxRegistration <BT-X-587 VAT Identifier>							Detailed information on tax information of the seller on line item level
Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType							
Occurrence: 0 .. 1							
EN16931-ID: BT-X-587-00							
Used in:						X	
ID							VAT ID
Data type: udt:IDType							
Occurrence: 1 .. 1							
EN16931-ID: BT-X-587							
Used in:						X	
schemeID							Tax Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token							
Usage note: VA = VAT ID							
Occurrence: required							
EN16931-ID: BT-X-587-0							
Used in:						X	
SpecifiedTaxRegistration <BT-X-588 Local Tax Identifier>							Detailed information on tax information of the seller on line item level
Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType							
Occurrence: 0 .. 1							
EN16931-ID: BT-X-588-00							
Used in:						X	
ID							Tax ID (local)
Data type: udt:IDType							
Occurrence: 1 .. 1							
EN16931-ID: BT-X-588							
Used in:						X	
schemeID							Tax Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token							
Usage note: FC = Tax identifier (local)							
Occurrence: required							
EN16931-ID: BT-X-588-0							
Used in:						X	
UltimateCustomerOrderReferencedDocument							Details on referenced customer order
Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType							
Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded							
EN16931-ID: BG-X-5							
Used in:						X	
IssuerAssignedID							Order number of the final customer
Data type: udt:IDType							
Occurrence: 0 .. 1							
EN16931-ID: BT-X-43							

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:					X	
unitCode						Unit of measure
Data type: xs:token						
Occurrence: required						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-46-0						
Used in:					X	
PackageQuantity						Package quantity
Data type: udt:QuantityType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-47						
Used in:					X	
unitCode						Unit of measure
Data type: xs:token						
Occurrence: required						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-47-0						
Used in:					X	
PerPackageUnitQuantity						Number of units per package
Data type: udt:QuantityType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-561						
Used in:					X	
unitCode						Unit of measure
Data type: xs:token						
Occurrence: required						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-561-0						
Used in:					X	
ShipToTradeParty						Detailed information on the deviating goods recipient
Data type: ram:TradePartyType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BG-X-7						
Used in:					X	
ID						Goods recipient identifier
Data type: udt:IDType						
Usage note: A previously exchanged assigned identifier of the business partner.						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-48						
Used in:					X	
GlobalID						Goods recipient global identifier
Data type: udt:IDType						
Usage note: GlobalID, if a global identifier exists and can be determined in the @schemeID, otherwise use ID						
Synonyme: GLN, DUNS, BIC,ODETTE, ...						
Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-49						
Used in:					X	
schemeID						Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token						
Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency.						
Occurrence: required						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-49-0						
Used in:					X	
Name						ShipTo name
Data type: udt:TextType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-50						

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:					X	
RoleCode						Role (code)
Data type: qdt:PartyRoleCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from UNTDID 3035. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-541 Use: A code qualifying the role						
Used in:					X	
SpecifiedLegalOrganization						ShipTo details about the organization
Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-51-00 Use: ShipTo details about the organization						
Used in:					X	
ID						ShipTo Legal ID
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-51 Use: An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the party as a legal entity or person.						
Used in:					X	
schemeID						Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO 6523 maintenance agency. Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-51-0 Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Buyer legal registration identifier.						
Used in:					X	
TradingBusinessName						Trading Business Name
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: This may be used if different from the party name. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-52 Use: A name by which the party is known, other than party name (also known as business name).						
Used in:					X	
DefinedTradeContact						Detailed contact information of the goods recipient
Data type: ram:TradeContactType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-X-8						
Used in:					X	
PersonName						Name of the contact
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-54						
Used in:					X	
DepartmentName						Department name
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-54-1						
Used in:					X	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

TypeCode	Type of contact (code)
Data type: qdt:ContactTypeCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from the entries of UNTDID 3139 Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-315 Use: The code specifying the type of trade contact	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Contact telephone number
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-55-00 Use: A phone number for the contact point.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
CompleteNumber	Contact telephone number, value
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-55 Use: A phone number for the contact point.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
FaxUniversalCommunication	Contact point fax number
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-56-00 Use: A phone number for the contact point.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
CompleteNumber	Contact point fax number, value
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-56 Use: A phone number for the contact point.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-57-00 Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
URIID	Contact email address, value
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-57 Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the address of the goods recipient
Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-9 Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
PostcodeCode	Post code
Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-58 Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

LineOne	Address line 1
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-59 Use: The main address line in an address.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
LineTwo	Address line 2
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-60 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
LineThree	Address line 3
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-61 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
CityName	City
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-62 Use: The common name of the city, town or village.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
CountryID	Country code
Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-63 Use: A code that identifies the country.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-64 Use: The subdivision of a country.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-65-00 Use: The subdivision of a country.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
URIID	Electronic address
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-65 Use: The subdivision of a country.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
schemeID	Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-65-0 Use: The subdivision of a country.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on tax information Detailed information on tax information of the goods recipient
	Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-66-00 BT-X-66-00 Use: Detailed information on tax information of the goods recipient <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	ID	VAT ID
	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-66 Business rule: BR-FXEXT-03 CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	schemeID	Tax Scheme identifier
	Data type: xs:token Usage note: VA = VAT ID Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-66-0 <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	UltimateShipToTradeParty	Detailed information on the deviating final recipient
	Data type: ram:TradePartyType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-10 <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	ID	Final recipient identifier
	Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: A previously exchanged assigned identifier of the business partner. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-67 <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	GlobalID	Final recipient global identifier
	Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: GlobalID, if a global identifier exists and can be determined in the @schemeID, otherwise use ID Synonyme: GLN, DUNS, BIC,ODETTE, ... Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-X-68 <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	schemeID	Scheme identifier
	Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency. Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-68-0 <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	Name	Final Recipient Name / Company Name
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-69 <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

<p>RoleCode</p> <p>Data type: qdt:PartyRoleCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from UNTDID 3035. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-542 Use: A code qualifying the role</p> <p>Used in:</p>	<p>Role (code)</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>X</p>
<p>SpecifiedLegalOrganization</p> <p>Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-70-00 Use: Details about the organization</p> <p>Used in:</p>	<p>Details about the organization</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>X</p>
<p>ID</p> <p>Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-70 Use: An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the party as a legal entity or person.</p> <p>Used in:</p>	<p>Company Registration Number</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>X</p>
<p>schemeID</p> <p>Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO 6523 maintenance agency. EN16931-ID: BT-X-70-0 Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Buyer legal registration identifier.</p> <p>Used in:</p>	<p>Scheme identifier</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>X</p>
<p>TradingBusinessName</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: This may be used if different from the party name. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-71 Use: A name by which the party is known, other than party name (also known as business name).</p> <p>Used in:</p>	<p>Trading Business Name</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>X</p>
<p>DefinedTradeContact</p> <p>Data type: ram:TradeContactType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-X-11</p> <p>Used in:</p>	<p>Detailed contact information of the final goods recipient</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>X</p>
<p>PersonName</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-72</p> <p>Used in:</p>	<p>Name of the contact</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>X</p>
<p>DepartmentName</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-72-1</p> <p>Used in:</p>	<p>Department name</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>X</p>
<p>TypeCode</p> <p>Data type: qdt:ContactTypeCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from the entries of UNTDID 3139 Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-316 Use: The code specifying the type of trade contact</p> <p>Used in:</p>	<p>Type of contact (code)</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>X</p>

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<p>TelephoneUniversalCommunication Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-73-00 Use: A phone number for the contact point.</p>	<p>Contact telephone number</p>
	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	
	<p>Used in: X</p>	
	<p>CompleteNumber Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-73 Use: A phone number for the contact point.</p>	<p>Contact telephone number, value</p>
	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	
	<p>Used in: X</p>	
	<p>FaxUniversalCommunication Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-74-00 Use: A phone number for the contact point.</p>	<p>Contact point fax number</p>
	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	
	<p>Used in: X</p>	
	<p>CompleteNumber Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-74 Use: A phone number for the contact point.</p>	<p>Contact point fax number, value</p>
	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	
	<p>Used in: X</p>	
	<p>EmailURIUniversalCommunication Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-75-00 Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.</p>	<p>Contact email address</p>
	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	
	<p>Used in: X</p>	
	<p>URIID Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-75 Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.</p>	<p>Contact email address, value</p>
	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	
	<p>Used in: X</p>	
	<p>PostalTradeAddress Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-12 Use: Detailed information about the address of the final goods recipient.</p>	<p>Detailed information about the address of the final goods recipient</p>
	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	
	<p>Used in: X</p>	
	<p>PostcodeCode Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-76 Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.</p>	<p>Post code</p>
	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	
	<p>Used in: X</p>	
	<p>LineOne Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-77 Use: The main address line in an address.</p>	<p>Address line 1</p>
	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	
	<p>Used in: X</p>	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

<p>LineTwo Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-78 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X</p>	<p>Address line 2</p>
<p>LineThree Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-79 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X</p>	<p>Address line 3</p>
<p>CityName Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-80 Use: The common name of the city, town or village. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X</p>	<p>City</p>
<p>CountryID Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-81 Use: A code that identifies the country. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X</p>	<p>Country code</p>
<p>CountrySubDivisionName Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-82 Use: The subdivision of a country. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X</p>	<p>Country subdivision</p>
<p>URIUniversalCommunication Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-83-00 <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X</p>	<p>Details about the electronic address</p>
<p>URIID Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-83 <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X</p>	<p>Electronic address</p>
<p>schemeID Data type: xs:token Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-83-0 <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X</p>	<p>Scheme identifier</p>
<p>SpecifiedTaxRegistration Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-84-00 <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X</p>	<p>Detailed information on tax information of the goods recipient</p>

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

ID	<p>Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-84 Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended 03</p>	VAT ID				
	<p>Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> X</p>					
schemeID	<p>Data type: xs:token Usage note: VA = VAT ID Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-84-0</p>	Tax Scheme identifier				
	<p>Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> X</p>					
ActualDeliverySupplyChainEvent	<p>Data type: ram:SupplyChainEventType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-85-000 Use: Detailed information about the actual delivery</p>	Detailed information about the actual delivery				
	<p>Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> X</p>					
OccurrenceDateTime	<p>Data type: udt:DateTimeType Usage note: The VAT relevant date of delivery and achievement must be specified on the level of document. Synonyme: Date of delivery and achievement Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-85-00</p>	Actual Delivery Time				
	<p>Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> X</p>					
DateTimeString	<p>Data type: extension (xs:string) Usage note: The VAT relevant date of delivery and achievement must be specified on the level of document. Synonyme: Date of delivery and achievement Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-85</p>	Actual delivery date for this line, value				
	<p>Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> X</p>					
format	<p>Data type: xs:string Usage note: Only value "102" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-85-0</p>	Date, format				
	<p>Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> X</p>					
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Code</th> <th>Code name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>102</td> <td>CCYYMMDD</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Code	Code name	102	CCYYMMDD	
Code	Code name					
102	CCYYMMDD					
	<p>Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> X</p>					
DespatchAdviceReferencedDocument	<p>Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-13</p>	Detailed information on the corresponding despatch advice				
	<p>Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> X</p>					
IssuerAssignedID	<p>Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-86</p>	Despatch advice number				
	<p>Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> X</p>					
LineID	<p>Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-87</p>	Despatch advice item				

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

DeliveryNoteReferencedDocument		Detailed information about the corresponding delivery note
Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-83		
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:		X
IssuerAssignedID		Delivery Note Number
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-92		
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:		X
LineID		Delivery note item
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-93		
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:		X
FormattedIssueDateTime		Document date
Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-94-00		
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:		X
DateTimeString		Document date, value
Data type: extension (xs:string) Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-94		
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:		X
format		Date, format
Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType Usage note: Only value "102" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-94-0		
	Code Code name	
	102 CCYMMDD	
	205 CCYMMDDHHMMZHHMM	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:		X
SpecifiedLineTradeSettlement		Grouping of billing information at line level
Data type: ram:LineTradeSettlementType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-30-00 Use: Grouping of billing information at line level		
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X	X X
ApplicableTradeTax		LINE VAT INFORMATION
Data type: ram:TradeTaxType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-30 Use: A group of business terms providing information about the VAT applicable for the goods and services invoiced on the Invoice line.		
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X	X X
CalculatedAmount		Tax Amount
Data type: udt:AmountType Usage note: Specification only for taxes that are not VAT Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-95		
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:		X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

TypeCode	Invoiced item VAT category code, Content												
<p>Data type: qdt:TaxTypeCodeType Usage note: For more information on the recommended codes, please refer to subclause 6.3.3.2 - Specification of VAT category codes. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-151-0 Use: The VAT category code for the invoiced item.</p>													
<p>Used in:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th><i>MINIMUM</i></th> <th><i>BASIC WL</i></th> <th><i>BASIC</i></th> <th><i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i></th> <th><i>EXTENDED</i></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>				X	X	X	
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>								
			X	X	X								
ExemptionReason	VAT exemption reason text												
<p>Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Specification only for taxes that are not VAT Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-96 Use: A textual statement of the reason why the amount is exempted from VAT or why no VAT is being charged</p>													
<p>Used in:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th><i>MINIMUM</i></th> <th><i>BASIC WL</i></th> <th><i>BASIC</i></th> <th><i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i></th> <th><i>EXTENDED</i></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>						X	
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>								
					X								
CategoryCode	Invoiced item VAT category code												
<p>Data type: qdt:TaxCategoryCodeType Usage note: The following entries of UNTDID 5305 [6] are used (further clarification between brackets): - Standard rate (Liable for VAT in a standard way) - Zero rated goods (Liable for VAT with a percentage rate of zero) - Exempt from tax (VAT/IGIC/IPSI) - VAT Reverse Charge (Reverse charge VAT/IGIC/IPSI rules apply) - VAT exempt for intra community supply of goods (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to Intra-community supply rules) - Free export item, tax not charged (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU) - Services outside scope of tax (Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI) - Canary Islands General Indirect Tax (Liable for IGIC tax) - Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla tax) Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-151 Use: The VAT category code for the invoiced item.</p>													

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

Business rule: BR-CO-4	Invoice line
Business rule: BR-AE-1	Reverse charge VAT
Business rule: BR-AE-2	Reverse charge VAT
Business rule: BR-AE-5	Reverse charge VAT
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AE-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Business rule: BR-E-1	Exempt from VAT
Business rule: BR-E-2	Exempt from VAT
Business rule: BR-E-5	Exempt from VAT
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-E-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Business rule: BR-G-1	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
Business rule: BR-G-2	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
Business rule: BR-G-5	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-G-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Business rule: BR-IC-1	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
Business rule: BR-IC-2	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
Business rule: BR-IC-5	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-IC-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Business rule: BR-IG-1	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule: BR-IG-2	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule: BR-IG-5	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AF-08	
Business rule: BR-IP-1	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule: BR-IP-2	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule: BR-IP-5	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AG-08	
Business rule: BR-O-1	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-O-2	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-O-5	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-O-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Business rule: BR-O-12	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-S-1	Standard rated VAT
Business rule: BR-S-2	Standard rated VAT
Business rule: BR-S-5	Standard rated VAT
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-S-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Business rule: BR-Z-1	Zero rated VAT
Business rule: BR-Z-2	Zero rated VAT
Business rule: BR-Z-5	Zero rated VAT
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-Z-08	

MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED

Used in: X X X

ExemptionReasonCode

VAT exemption reason code

Data type: udt:CodeType

Usage note: Code list issued and maintained by the Connecting Europe Facility. Specification only for taxes that are not VAT

Occurrence: 0 .. 1

EN16931-ID: BT-X-97

Use: A coded statement of the reason for why the amount is exempted from VAT.

MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED

Used in: X

DueDateTypeCode

Value added tax point date code

Data type: qdt:TimeReferenceCodeType

Usage note: The code shall distinguish between the following entries of UNTDID 2005 [6]:

- Invoice document issue date

- Delivery date, actual

- Payment date. The Value added tax point date code is used if the Value added tax point date is not known when the invoice is issued. The use of BT-8 / BT-X-589 and BT-7 is mutually exclusive.

Occurrence: 0 .. 1

EN16931-ID: BT-X-589

Use: The code of the date when the VAT becomes accountable for the Seller and for the Buyer.

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	Code	Code name			
	5	Date of invoice			
	29	Date of delivery of goods to establishments/domicile/site			
	72	Payment date			
			<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>
					<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>
					<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:					X
RateApplicablePercent					
Data type: udt:PercentType					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-152					
Use: The VAT rate, represented as percentage that applies to the invoiced item.					
Business rule: BR-AE-5		Reverse charge VAT			
Business rule: BR-E-5		Exempt from VAT			
Business rule: BR-G-5		VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU			
Business rule: BR-IC-5		VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules			
Business rule: BR-IG-5		Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax			
Business rule: BR-IG-8		Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax			
Business rule: BR-IP-5		Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax			
Business rule: BR-IP-8		Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax			
Business rule: BR-O-5		Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI			
Business rule: BR-S-5		Standard rated VAT			
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-S-08		CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended			
Business rule: BR-Z-5		Zero rated VAT			
			<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>
					<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>
					<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:			X	X	X
BillingSpecifiedPeriod					
Data type: ram:SpecifiedPeriodType					
Usage note: Is also called Invoice line delivery period.					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BG-26					
Use: A group of business terms providing information about the Invoice period relevant for the Invoice line.					
Business rule: BR-CO-20		Invoice line period			
			<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>
					<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>
					<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:			X	X	X
StartDateTime					
Data type: udt:DateTimeType					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-134-00					
			<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>
					<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>
					<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:			X	X	X
DateTimeString					
Data type: extension (xs:string)					
Usage note: The date is the first day of the period.					
Occurrence: 1 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-134					
Use: The date when the Invoice period for this Invoice line starts.					
Business rule: BR-30		Invoice line period			
Business rule: BR-CO-20		Invoice line period			
			<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>
					<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>
					<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:			X	X	X
format					
Data type: xs:string					
Usage note: Only value "102"					
Occurrence: required					
EN16931-ID: BT-134-0					
			<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>
					<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>
					<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:			X	X	X
Code					
Code name					
	102	CCYYMMDD			
			<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>
					<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>
					<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:			X	X	X
EndDateTime					
Data type: udt:DateTimeType					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-135-00					
			<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>
					<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>
					<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:			X	X	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

DateTimeString	Invoice line period end date
Data type: extension (xs:string) Usage note: The date is the last day of the period. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-135 Use: The date when the Invoice period for this Invoice line ends.	
Business rule: BR-30 Invoice line period Business rule: BR-CO-20 Invoice line period	
Used in:	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> X X X
format	Date, format
Data type: xs:string Usage note: Only value "102" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-135-0	
	Code Code name 102 CCYMMDD
Used in:	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> X X X
SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge <Allowance>	INVOICE LINE ALLOWANCES
Data type: ram:TradeAllowanceChargeType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-27 Use: A group of business terms providing information about allowances applicable to the individual Invoice line.	
Used in:	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> X X X
ChargeIndicator	Indicator for allowance
Data type: udt:IndicatorType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-27-0	
Used in:	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> X X X
Indicator	Indicator for price, value
Data type: xs:boolean Usage note: Allowance => false Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-27-1	
Used in:	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> X X X
CalculationPercent	Invoice line allowance percentage
Data type: udt:PercentType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-138 Use: The percentage that may be used, in conjunction with the Invoice line allowance base amount, to calculate the Invoice line allowance amount.	
Used in:	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> X X X
BasisAmount	Invoice line allowance base amount
Data type: udt:AmountType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-137 Use: The base amount that may be used, in conjunction with the Invoice line allowance percentage, to calculate the Invoice line allowance amount.	
Used in:	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> X X
ActualAmount	Invoice line allowance amount
Data type: udt:AmountType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-136 Use: The amount of an allowance, without VAT.	
Business rule: BR-41 Invoice line allowances	
Used in:	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> X X X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<p>ReasonCode Data type: qdt:AllowanceChargeReasonCodeType Usage note: Use entries of the UNTDID 5189 code list [6]. The Invoice line level allowance reason code and the Invoice line level allowance reason shall indicate the same allowance reason. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-140 Use: The reason for the Invoice line allowance, expressed as a code.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Code</th> <th>Code name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>41</td><td>Bonus for works ahead of schedule</td></tr> <tr><td>42</td><td>Other bonus</td></tr> <tr><td>60</td><td>Manufacturer's consumer discount</td></tr> <tr><td>62</td><td>Due to military status</td></tr> <tr><td>63</td><td>Due to work accident</td></tr> <tr><td>64</td><td>Special agreement</td></tr> <tr><td>65</td><td>Production error discount</td></tr> <tr><td>66</td><td>New outlet discount</td></tr> <tr><td>67</td><td>Sample discount</td></tr> <tr><td>68</td><td>End-of-range discount</td></tr> <tr><td>70</td><td>Incoterm discount</td></tr> <tr><td>71</td><td>Point of sales threshold allowance</td></tr> <tr><td>88</td><td>Material surcharge/deduction</td></tr> <tr><td>95</td><td>Discount</td></tr> <tr><td>100</td><td>Special rebate</td></tr> <tr><td>102</td><td>Fixed long term</td></tr> <tr><td>103</td><td>Temporary</td></tr> <tr><td>104</td><td>Standard</td></tr> <tr><td>105</td><td>Yearly turnover</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Business rule: BR-42 Invoice line allowances Business rule: BR-CO-7 Invoice line allowances Business rule: BR-CO-23 Invoice line allowances</p>	Code	Code name	41	Bonus for works ahead of schedule	42	Other bonus	60	Manufacturer's consumer discount	62	Due to military status	63	Due to work accident	64	Special agreement	65	Production error discount	66	New outlet discount	67	Sample discount	68	End-of-range discount	70	Incoterm discount	71	Point of sales threshold allowance	88	Material surcharge/deduction	95	Discount	100	Special rebate	102	Fixed long term	103	Temporary	104	Standard	105	Yearly turnover	<p>Invoice line allowance reason code</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>MINIMUM</th> <th>BASIC WL</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th>EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED			X	X	X
Code	Code name																																																			
41	Bonus for works ahead of schedule																																																			
42	Other bonus																																																			
60	Manufacturer's consumer discount																																																			
62	Due to military status																																																			
63	Due to work accident																																																			
64	Special agreement																																																			
65	Production error discount																																																			
66	New outlet discount																																																			
67	Sample discount																																																			
68	End-of-range discount																																																			
70	Incoterm discount																																																			
71	Point of sales threshold allowance																																																			
88	Material surcharge/deduction																																																			
95	Discount																																																			
100	Special rebate																																																			
102	Fixed long term																																																			
103	Temporary																																																			
104	Standard																																																			
105	Yearly turnover																																																			
MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED																																																
		X	X	X																																																
	<p>Reason Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-139 Use: The reason for the Invoice line allowance, expressed as text.</p> <p>Business rule: BR-42 Invoice line allowances Business rule: BR-CO-7 Invoice line allowances Business rule: BR-CO-23 Invoice line allowances</p>	<p>Invoice line allowance reason</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>MINIMUM</th> <th>BASIC WL</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th>EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED			X	X	X																																								
MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED																																																
		X	X	X																																																
	<p>SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge <Charge> Data type: ram:TradeAllowanceChargeType Usage note: All charges and taxes are assumed to be liable to the same VAT rate as the Invoice line. Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-28 Use: A group of business terms providing information about charges and taxes other than VAT applicable to the individual Invoice line.</p>	<p>INVOICE LINE CHARGES</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>MINIMUM</th> <th>BASIC WL</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th>EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED			X	X	X																																								
MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED																																																
		X	X	X																																																
	<p>ChargeIndicator Data type: udt:IndicatorType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-28-0</p>	<p>Indicator for charge</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>MINIMUM</th> <th>BASIC WL</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th>EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED			X	X	X																																								
MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED																																																
		X	X	X																																																
	<p>Indicator Data type: xs:boolean Usage note: Charge => true Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-28-1</p>	<p>Indicator for charge, value</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>MINIMUM</th> <th>BASIC WL</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th>EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED			X	X	X																																								
MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED																																																
		X	X	X																																																

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

<p>CalculationPercent</p> <p>Data type: udt:PercentType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-143</p> <p>Use: The percentage that may be used, in conjunction with the Invoice line charge base amount, to calculate the Invoice line charge amount.</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X X X</p>	Invoice line charge percentage
<p>BasisAmount</p> <p>Data type: udt:AmountType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-142</p> <p>Use: The base amount that may be used, in conjunction with the Invoice line charge percentage, to calculate the Invoice line charge amount.</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X X</p>	Invoice line charge base amount
<p>ActualAmount</p> <p>Data type: udt:AmountType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-141</p> <p>Use: The amount of a charge, without VAT.</p> <p>Business rule: BR-43 Invoice line charges</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X X X</p>	Invoice line charge amount
<p>ReasonCode</p> <p>Data type: qdt:AllowanceChargeReasonCodeType Usage note: Use entries of the UNTDID 7161 code list [6]. The Invoice line charge reason code and the Invoice line charge reason shall indicate the same charge reason. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-145</p> <p>Use: The reason for the Invoice line charge, expressed as a code.</p> <p>Business rule: BR-44 Invoice line charges Business rule: BR-CO-8 Invoice line charges Business rule: BR-CO-24 Invoice line charges</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X X X</p>	Invoice line charge reason code
<p>Reason</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-144</p> <p>Use: The reason for the Invoice line charge, expressed as text.</p> <p>Business rule: BR-44 Invoice line charges Business rule: BR-CO-8 Invoice line charges Business rule: BR-CO-24 Invoice line charges</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X X X</p>	Invoice line charge reason
<p>SpecifiedTradeSettlementLineMonetarySummation</p> <p>Data type: ram:TradeSettlementLineMonetarySummationType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-131-00</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X X X</p>	Detailed information about item totals
<p>LineTotalAmount</p> <p>Data type: udt:AmountType Usage note: The amount is "net" without VAT, i.e. inclusive of line level allowances and charges as well as other relevant taxes. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-131</p> <p>Use: The total amount of the Invoice line.</p>	Invoice line net amount

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

Business rule: BR-FXEXT-CO-10	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended					
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-CO-13	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended					
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AE-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended					
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-E-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended					
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-G-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended					
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-IC-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended					
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AF-08						
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AG-08						
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-O-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended					
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-S-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended					
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-Z-08						
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-08						
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-BR-24						
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:			X	X	X	
ChargeTotalAmount						Total amount of line item charges
Data type: udt:AmountType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-327						
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:						X
AllowanceTotalAmount						Total amount of line item allowances
Data type: udt:AmountType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-328						
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:						X
TaxTotalAmount <VAT Total Amount>						Total amount of line item taxes
Data type: udt:AmountType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-329						
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
currencyID						Invoice currency code
Data type: xs:token						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-329-0						
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
TaxTotalAmount <VAT Total Amount in Accounting Currency>						Total amount of line item taxes in accounting currency
Data type: udt:AmountType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-590						
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
currencyID						Invoice currency code
Data type: xs:token						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-590-0						
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
GrandTotalAmount						Total line item gross amount
Data type: udt:AmountType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-330						

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<p>AdditionalReferencedDocument Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-128-00</p>	<p>Object identifier at the invoice item level</p>								
	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X X Diverging cardinality: 0..1 0..n</p>									
	<p>IssuerAssignedID Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: It may be a subscription number, telephone number, meter point etc., as applicable. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-128</p>	<p>Invoice line object identifier</p>								
	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X X</p>									
	<p>TypeCode Data type: qdt:DocumentCodeType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-128-0</p>	<p>Object identifier type code (fix value)</p>								
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Code</th> <th>Code name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>50</td> <td>Validated priced tender</td> </tr> <tr> <td>130</td> <td>Invoicing data sheet</td> </tr> <tr> <td>916</td> <td>Related document</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Code	Code name	50	Validated priced tender	130	Invoicing data sheet	916	Related document	
Code	Code name									
50	Validated priced tender									
130	Invoicing data sheet									
916	Related document									
	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X X</p>									
	<p>ReferenceTypeCode Data type: qdt:ReferenceCodeType Usage note: If it may be not clear for the receiver what scheme is used for the identifier, a conditional scheme identifier should be used that shall be chosen from the UNTDID 1153 code list [6] entries. TypeCode = "130" invoice data sheet Synonyme: Invoice line object identifier, type Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-128-1 BT-128-1</p>	<p>Scheme identifier Invoice line object identifier</p>								
	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X X</p>									
	<p>ReceivableSpecifiedTradeAccountingAccount Data type: ram:TradeAccountingAccountType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-133-00</p>	<p>Detailed information on the accounting reference</p>								
	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X X Diverging cardinality: 0..1 0..n</p>									
	<p>ID Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: If required, this reference shall be provided by the Buyer to the Seller prior to the issuing of the Invoice. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-133</p>	<p>Invoice line Buyer accounting reference</p>								
	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X X</p>									
	<p>TypeCode Data type: qdt:AccountingAccountTypeCodeType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-99</p>	<p>Accounting reference (Code)</p>								
	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X</p>									
	<p>ApplicableHeaderTradeAgreement Data type: ram:HeaderTradeAgreementType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-10-00</p>	<p>Grouping of contract information</p>								
	<p>Use: Grouping of contract information</p>									

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X	
BuyerReference						Buyer reference
<p>Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: The identifier is defined by the Buyer (e.g. contact ID, department, office id, project code), but provided by the Seller in the Invoice. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-10 Use: An identifier assigned by the Buyer used for internal routing purposes.</p>						
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X	
SellerTradeParty						SELLER
<p>Data type: ram:TradePartyType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-4 Use: A group of business terms providing information about the Seller.</p>						
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X	
ID						Seller identifier
<p>Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: For many systems, the Seller identifier is a key piece of information. Multiple Seller identifiers may be assigned or specified. They may be differentiated by using various identification schemes. If no scheme is specified, it should be known by Buyer and Seller, e.g. a previously exchanged Buyer assigned identifier of the Seller. Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-29 Use: An identification of the Seller. Business rule: BR-CO-26 Seller</p>						
Used in:		X	X	X	X	
GlobalID						Seller global identifier
<p>Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: The seller's global ID is a unique identifier assigned to a seller by a global registration body. Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-29-0 Use: The identification scheme identifier of the seller is a specific identifier given to the seller by a global registration authority.</p>						
Used in:		X	X	X	X	
schemeID						Seller identifier identification scheme identifier
<p>Data type: xs:token Usage note: The identification scheme identifier shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO 6523 maintenance agency. Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-29-1 Use: Scheme identifier</p>						
Used in:		X	X	X	X	
Name						Seller name
<p>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-27 Use: The full formal name by which the Seller is registered in the national registry of legal entities or as a Taxable person or otherwise trades as a person or persons. Business rule: BR-6 Seller</p>						
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X	
RoleCode						Seller Role (code)
<p>Data type: qdt:PartyRoleCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from UNTDID 3035. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-543 Use: A code qualifying the role of the party</p>						
Used in:					X	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<p>Description</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as share capital. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-33</p> <p>Use: Additional legal information relevant for the Seller.</p>	<p>Seller additional legal information</p>														
	<p>Used in:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>MINIMUM</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>WL</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th>EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED						X	X	
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED										
					X	X										
	<p>SpecifiedLegalOrganization</p> <p>Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-30-00</p>	<p>Details about the organization</p>														
	<p>Used in:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>MINIMUM</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>WL</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th>EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED		X		X	X	X	X	
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED										
	X		X	X	X	X										
	<p>ID</p> <p>Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: If no identification scheme is specified, it must be known by Buyer and Seller. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-30</p> <p>Use: An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the Seller as a legal entity or person.</p>	<p>Seller legal registration identifier</p>														
	<p>Business rule: BR-CO-26 Seller Business rule: BR-S-2 Standard rated VAT</p> <p>Used in:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>MINIMUM</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>WL</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th>EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED		X		X	X	X	X	
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED										
	X		X	X	X	X										
	<p>schemeID</p> <p>Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency. EN16931-ID: BT-30-1</p> <p>Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Seller legal registration identifier.</p>	<p>Scheme identifier</p>														
	<p>Used in:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>MINIMUM</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>WL</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th>EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED		X		X	X	X	X	
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED										
	X		X	X	X	X										
	<p>TradingBusinessName</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: This may be used if different from the Seller name. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-28</p> <p>Use: A name by which the Seller is known, other than Seller name (also known as Business name).</p>	<p>Seller trading name</p>														
	<p>Used in:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>MINIMUM</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>WL</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th>EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED			X		X	X	X	
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED										
		X		X	X	X										
	<p>PostalTradeAddress</p> <p>Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-14</p> <p>Use: Legal address of the seller in case the seller address is different</p>	<p>SELLER LEGAL ADDRESS</p>														
	<p>Used in:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>MINIMUM</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>WL</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th>EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED							X	
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED										
						X										
	<p>PostcodeCode</p> <p>Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-100</p> <p>Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.</p>	<p>Post code</p>														
	<p>Used in:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>MINIMUM</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>WL</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th>EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED							X	
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED										
						X										
	<p>LineOne</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-101</p> <p>Use: The main address line in an address.</p>	<p>Address line 1</p>														
	<p>Used in:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>MINIMUM</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>WL</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th>EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED							X	
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED										
						X										

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

LineTwo	Address line 2
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-102 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
LineThree	Address line 3
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-103 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
CityName	City
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-104 Use: The common name of the city, town or village. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
CountryID	Country code
Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-105 Use: A code that identifies the country. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-106 Use: The subdivision of a country. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
DefinedTradeContact	SELLER CONTACT
Data type: ram:TradeContactType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-6 Use: A group of business terms providing contact information about the Seller. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X X
PersonName	Seller contact point
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as person name, contact identification, department or office identification. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-41 Use: A contact point for a legal entity or person. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X X
DepartmentName	Department name
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-41-0 <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X X
TypeCode	Type of contact (code)
Data type: qdt:ContactTypeCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from the entries of UNTDID 3139 Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-317 Use: The code specifying the type of trade contact	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:					X
TelephoneUniversalCommunication					
Detailed information about the seller phone number					
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-42-00					
Used in:				X	X
CompleteNumber					
Seller contact telephone number					
Data type: udt:TextType					
Occurrence: 1 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-42					
Use: A phone number for the contact point.					
Used in:				X	X
FaxUniversalCommunication					
Detailed information about the seller fax number					
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-X-107-00					
Used in:					X
CompleteNumber					
Seller contact fax number					
Data type: udt:TextType					
Occurrence: 1 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-X-107					
Use: A fax number for the contact point.					
Used in:					X
EmailURIUniversalCommunication					
Detailed information about the seller email address					
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-43-00					
Used in:				X	X
URIID					
Seller contact email address					
Data type: udt:IDType					
Occurrence: 1 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-43					
Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.					
Used in:				X	X
PostalTradeAddress					
SELLER POSTAL ADDRESS					
Data type: ram:TradeAddressType					
Usage note: Sufficient components of the address are to be filled in order to comply to legal requirements.					
Occurrence: 1 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BG-5					
Use: A group of business terms providing information about the address of the Seller.					
Business rule: BR-8 Seller					
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X
PostcodeCode					
Seller post code					
Data type: udt:CodeType					
Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code.					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-38					
Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.					
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X
LineOne					
Seller address line 1					
Data type: udt:TextType					
Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box.					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-35					
Use: The main address line in an address.					
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

LineTwo	Seller address line 2
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-36 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X X X X X
LineThree	Seller address line 3
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-162 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X X X X X
CityName	Seller city
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-37 Use: The common name of the city, town or village, where the Seller address is located.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X X X X X
CountryID	Seller country code
Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: If no tax representative is specified, this is the country where VAT is liable. The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-40 Use: A code that identifies the country.	
Business rule: BR-9 Seller	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X X X X X
CountrySubDivisionName	Seller country subdivision
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-39 Use: The subdivision of a country.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X X X X X
URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-34-00 Use: Identifies the Seller's electronic address to which a business document may be delivered.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X X X X X
URIID	Seller electronic address
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-34 Use: Identifies the Seller's electronic address to which a business document may be delivered.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X X X X X
schemeID	Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token Usage note: The scheme identifier shall be chosen from a list to be maintained by the Connecting Europe Facility. Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-34-1 Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Seller electronic address	
Business rule: BR-62 Seller electronic address	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X X X X X
SpecifiedTaxRegistration <BT-31 VAT Identifier>	Detailed information on tax information of the seller
Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-31-00	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X
ID	Seller VAT identifier				
Data type: udt:IDType					
Usage note: VAT number prefixed by a country code. A VAT registered Supplier shall include his VAT ID, except when he uses a tax representative.					
Occurrence: 1 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-31					
Use: The Seller's VAT identifier (also known as Seller VAT identification number).					
Business rule: BR-CO-9 VAT identifiers					
Business rule: BR-CO-26 Seller					
Business rule: BR-AE-2 Reverse charge VAT					
Business rule: BR-AE-3 Reverse charge VAT					
Business rule: BR-AE-4 Reverse charge VAT					
Business rule: BR-E-2 Exempt from VAT					
Business rule: BR-E-3 Exempt from VAT					
Business rule: BR-E-4 Exempt from VAT					
Business rule: BR-G-2 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU					
Business rule: BR-G-3 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU					
Business rule: BR-G-4 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU					
Business rule: BR-IC-2 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules					
Business rule: BR-IC-3 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules					
Business rule: BR-IC-4 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules					
Business rule: BR-IG-2 Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax					
Business rule: BR-IG-3 Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax					
Business rule: BR-IG-4 Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax					
Business rule: BR-IP-2 Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax					
Business rule: BR-IP-3 Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax					
Business rule: BR-IP-4 Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax					
Business rule: BR-O-2 Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI					
Business rule: BR-O-3 Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI					
Business rule: BR-O-4 Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI					
Business rule: BR-S-2 Standard rated VAT					
Business rule: BR-S-3 Standard rated VAT					
Business rule: BR-S-4 Standard rated VAT					
Business rule: BR-Z-2 Zero rated VAT					
Business rule: BR-Z-3 Zero rated VAT					
Business rule: BR-Z-4 Zero rated VAT					
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X
schemeID	Tax Scheme identifier				
Data type: xs:token					
Usage note: VA = VAT ID					
Occurrence: required					
EN16931-ID: BT-31-0					
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X
SpecifiedTaxRegistration <BT-32 Local Tax Identifier>	Detailed information on tax information of the seller				
Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-32-00					
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X
ID	Seller tax registration identifier				
Data type: udt:IDType					
Usage note: This information may affect how the Buyer settles the payment (such as for social security fees). E.g. in some countries, if the Seller is not registered as a tax paying entity then the Buyer is required to withhold the amount of the tax and pay it on behalf of the Seller.					
Occurrence: 1 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-32					
Use: The local identification (defined by the Seller's address) of the Seller for tax purposes or a reference that enables the Seller to state his registered tax status.					

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

Business rule: BR-AE-2	Reverse charge VAT					
Business rule: BR-AE-3	Reverse charge VAT					
Business rule: BR-AE-4	Reverse charge VAT					
Business rule: BR-E-2	Exempt from VAT					
Business rule: BR-E-3	Exempt from VAT					
Business rule: BR-E-4	Exempt from VAT					
Business rule: BR-IG-2	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax					
Business rule: BR-IG-3	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax					
Business rule: BR-IG-4	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax					
Business rule: BR-IP-2	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax					
Business rule: BR-IP-3	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax					
Business rule: BR-IP-4	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax					
Business rule: BR-S-3	Standard rated VAT					
Business rule: BR-S-4	Standard rated VAT					
Business rule: BR-Z-2	Zero rated VAT					
Business rule: BR-Z-3	Zero rated VAT					
Business rule: BR-Z-4	Zero rated VAT					
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:		X	X	X	X	X
schemeID						Tax Scheme identifier
Data type:	xs:token					
Usage note:	FC = Tax identifier (local)					
Occurrence:	required					
EN16931-ID:	BT-32-0					
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:		X	X	X	X	X
BuyerTradeParty						BUYER
Data type:	ram:TradePartyType					
Occurrence:	1 .. 1					
EN16931-ID:	BG-7					
Use:	A group of business terms providing information about the Buyer.					
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:		X	X	X	X	X
ID						Buyer identifier
Data type:	udt:IDType					
Usage note:	If no scheme is specified, it must be known by Buyer and Seller.					
Occurrence:	0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID:	BT-46					
Use:	An identifier of the Buyer.					
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:			X	X	X	X
GlobalID						Buyer global identifier Buyer global identifier
Data type:	udt:IDType					
Usage note:	GloablID, if global identifier exists and can be stated in @schemeID, ID else The global identifier of a buyer is the specific identification given to him by a global registry organization.					
Occurrence:	0 .. unbounded					
EN16931-ID:	BT-46-0 BT-46-0					
Use:	The identification scheme identifier of the seller is a specific identifier given to the seller by a global registration authority.					
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:			X	X	X	X
schemeID						Scheme identifier
Data type:	xs:token					
Usage note:	If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency.					
Occurrence:	required					
EN16931-ID:	BT-46-1					
Use:	The identification scheme identifier of the Buyer identifier.					
		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:			X	X	X	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<p>Name</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-44 Use: The full name of the Buyer.</p>	<p>Buyer name</p>
	<p>Business rule: BR-7 Buyer</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X X X X X</p>	
	<p>RoleCode</p> <p>Data type: qdt:PartyRoleCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from UNTDID 3035. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-544 Use: A code qualifying the role</p>	<p>Role (code)</p>
	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	
	<p>Description</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as share capital. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-334 Use: Additional legal information relevant for the buyer.</p>	<p>Buyer additional legal information</p>
	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	
	<p>SpecifiedLegalOrganization</p> <p>Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-47-00</p>	<p>Details about the organization</p>
	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X X X X X</p>	
	<p>ID</p> <p>Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: If no identification scheme is specified, it should be known by Buyer and Seller, e.g. the identifier that is exclusively used in the applicable legal environment. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-47 Use: An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the Buyer as a legal entity or person.</p>	<p>Buyer legal registration identifier</p>
	<p>Business rule: BR-AE-2 Reverse charge VAT Business rule: BR-AE-3 Reverse charge VAT Business rule: BR-AE-4 Reverse charge VAT</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X X X X X</p>	
	<p>schemeID</p> <p>Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO 6523 maintenance agency. EN16931-ID: BT-47-1 Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Buyer legal registration identifier.</p>	<p>Scheme identifier</p>
	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X X X X X</p>	
	<p>TradingBusinessName</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: This may be used if different from the Buyer name. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-45 Use: A name by which the Buyer is known, other than Buyer name (also known as Business name).</p>	<p>Buyer trading name</p>
	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X X</p>	
	<p>PostalTradeAddress</p> <p>Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-15 Use: Legal address of the buyerr in case the Buyer address is different</p>	<p>Detailed information about the business address</p>
	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

<p>PostcodeCode</p> <p>Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-108</p> <p>Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Post code</p>
<p>LineOne</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-109</p> <p>Use: The main address line in an address.</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Address line 1</p>
<p>LineTwo</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-110</p> <p>Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Address line 2</p>
<p>LineThree</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-111</p> <p>Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Address line 3</p>
<p>CityName</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-112</p> <p>Use: The common name of the city, town or village.</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>City</p>
<p>CountryID</p> <p>Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-113</p> <p>Use: A code that identifies the country.</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Country code</p>
<p>CountrySubDivisionName</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-114</p> <p>Use: The subdivision of a country.</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Country subdivision</p>
<p>DefinedTradeContact</p> <p>Data type: ram:TradeContactType Usage note: Contacting details can be given by the Buyer at the time of the ordering or as master data exchanged prior to ordering. It is recommended not to use contacting details for the purpose of routing the received Invoice internally by the recipient; the Buyer reference identifier should be used for this purpose. Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-9</p> <p>Use: A group of business terms providing contact information relevant for the Buyer.</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X X</p>	<p>BUYER CONTACT</p>

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

PersonName	Buyer contact point
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as person name, contact identification, department or office identification. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-56 Use: A contact point for a legal entity or person.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X X
DepartmentName	Department name
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-56-0 Use: A contact point for a legal entity or person.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X X
TypeCode	Type of contact (code)
Data type: qdt:ContactTypeCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from the entries of UNTDID 3139 Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-318 Use: The code specifying the type of trade contact	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Detailed information about the buyer phone number
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-57-00 Use: A contact point for a legal entity or person.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X X
CompleteNumber	Buyer contact telephone number
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-57 Use: A phone number for the contact point.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X X
FaxUniversalCommunication	Detailed information about the buyer fax number
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-115-00 Use: A contact point for a legal entity or person.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
CompleteNumber	Buyer contact fax number
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-115 Use: A fax number for the contact point.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Detailed information about the buyer email address
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-58-00 Use: A contact point for a legal entity or person.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X X
URIID	Buyer contact email address
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-58 Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<p>PostalTradeAddress</p> <p>Data type: ram:TradeAddressType</p> <p>Usage note: Sufficient components of the address are to be filled in order to comply to legal requirements.</p> <p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BG-8</p> <p>Use: A group of business terms providing information about the postal address for the Buyer.</p>	BUYER POSTAL ADDRESS																		
	<p>Business rule: BR-10 Buyer</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>MINIMUM</th> <th>BASIC WL</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th>EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Used in:</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Diverging cardinality:</td> <td></td> <td>1..1</td> <td>1..1</td> <td>1..1</td> <td>1..1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	Used in:	X	X	X	X	X	Diverging cardinality:		1..1	1..1	1..1	1..1	
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED															
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X															
Diverging cardinality:		1..1	1..1	1..1	1..1															
	<p>PostcodeCode</p> <p>Data type: udt:CodeType</p> <p>Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code.</p> <p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BT-53</p> <p>Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.</p>	Buyer post code																		
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>MINIMUM</th> <th>BASIC WL</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th>EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Used in:</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	Used in:		X	X	X	X							
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED															
Used in:		X	X	X	X															
	<p>LineOne</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType</p> <p>Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box.</p> <p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BT-50</p> <p>Use: The main address line in an address.</p>	Buyer address line 1																		
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>MINIMUM</th> <th>BASIC WL</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th>EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Used in:</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	Used in:		X	X	X	X							
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED															
Used in:		X	X	X	X															
	<p>LineTwo</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType</p> <p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BT-51</p> <p>Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.</p>	Buyer address line 2																		
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>MINIMUM</th> <th>BASIC WL</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th>EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Used in:</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	Used in:		X	X	X	X							
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED															
Used in:		X	X	X	X															
	<p>LineThree</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType</p> <p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BT-163</p> <p>Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.</p>	Buyer address line 3																		
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>MINIMUM</th> <th>BASIC WL</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th>EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Used in:</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	Used in:		X	X	X	X							
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED															
Used in:		X	X	X	X															
	<p>CityName</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType</p> <p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BT-52</p> <p>Use: The common name of the city, town or village, where the Buyer's address is located.</p>	Buyer city																		
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>MINIMUM</th> <th>BASIC WL</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th>EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Used in:</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	Used in:		X	X	X	X							
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED															
Used in:		X	X	X	X															
	<p>CountryID</p> <p>Data type: qdt:CountryIDType</p> <p>Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions".</p> <p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BT-55</p> <p>Use: A code that identifies the country.</p>	Buyer country code																		
	<p>Business rule: BR-11 Buyer</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>MINIMUM</th> <th>BASIC WL</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th>EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Used in:</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	Used in:		X	X	X	X							
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED															
Used in:		X	X	X	X															
	<p>CountrySubDivisionName</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType</p> <p>Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc.</p> <p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BT-54</p> <p>Use: The subdivision of a country.</p>	Buyer country subdivision																		
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>MINIMUM</th> <th>BASIC WL</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th>EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Used in:</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	Used in:		X	X	X	X							
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED															
Used in:		X	X	X	X															

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<p>URIUniversalCommunication Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-49-00</p>	<p>Details about the electronic address</p>												
	<p>Used in:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>MINIMUM</th> <th>BASIC WL</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th>EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED			X	X	X	X	
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED									
		X	X	X	X									
	<p>URIID Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-49</p> <p>Use: Identifies the Buyer's electronic address to which a business document should be delivered.</p>	<p>Buyer electronic address</p>												
	<p>Used in:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>MINIMUM</th> <th>BASIC WL</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th>EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED			X	X	X	X	
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED									
		X	X	X	X									
	<p>schemeID Data type: xs:token Usage note: The scheme identifier shall be chosen from a list to be maintained by the Connecting Europe Facility. Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-49-1</p> <p>Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Buyer electronic address.</p>	<p>Scheme identifier</p>												
	<p>Business rule: BR-63 Buyer electronic address</p>													
	<p>Used in:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>MINIMUM</th> <th>BASIC WL</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th>EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED			X	X	X	X	
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED									
		X	X	X	X									
	<p>SpecifiedTaxRegistration Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-48-00</p>	<p>Detailed information on buyer tax information</p>												
	<p>Used in:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>MINIMUM</th> <th>BASIC WL</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th>EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED			X	X	X	X	
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED									
		X	X	X	X									
	<p>ID Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: VAT number prefixed by a country code based on EN ISO 3166-1 "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions" Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-48</p> <p>Use: The Buyer's VAT identifier (also known as Buyer VAT identification number).</p> <p>Business rule: BR-CO-9 VAT identifiers Business rule: BR-AE-2 Reverse charge VAT Business rule: BR-AE-3 Reverse charge VAT Business rule: BR-AE-4 Reverse charge VAT Business rule: BR-IC-2 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules Business rule: BR-IC-3 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules Business rule: BR-IC-4 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules Business rule: BR-O-2 Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Business rule: BR-O-3 Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Business rule: BR-O-4 Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI</p>	<p>Buyer VAT identifier</p>												
	<p>Used in:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>MINIMUM</th> <th>BASIC WL</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th>EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED			X	X	X	X	
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED									
		X	X	X	X									
	<p>schemeID Data type: xs:token Usage note: VA = VAT ID Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-48-0</p>	<p>Tax Scheme identifier</p>												
	<p>Used in:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>MINIMUM</th> <th>BASIC WL</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th>EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED			X	X	X	X	
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED									
		X	X	X	X									
	<p>SalesAgentTradeParty Data type: ram:TradePartyType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-49</p> <p>Use: A group of business terms providing information about the Sales Agent</p>	<p>Detailed information about the sales agent</p>												
	<p>Used in:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>MINIMUM</th> <th>BASIC WL</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th>EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED						X	
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED									
					X									
	<p>ID Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: A previously exchanged assigned identifier of the business partner. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-337</p>	<p>Sales agent identifier</p>												

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:					X	
GlobalID						Sales agent global identifier
Data type:	udt:IDType					
Usage note:	GlobalID, if a global identifier exists and can be determined in the @schemeID, otherwise use ID					
Synonyme:	GLN, DUNS, BIC,ODETTE, ...					
Occurrence:	0 .. unbounded					
EN16931-ID:	BT-X-338					
Used in:					X	
schemeID						Scheme identifier
Data type:	xs:token					
Usage note:	If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency.					
Occurrence:	required					
EN16931-ID:	BT-X-338-0					
Used in:					X	
Name						Sales agent identifier Name / Company Name
Data type:	udt:TextType					
Occurrence:	1 .. 1					
EN16931-ID:	BT-X-335					
Used in:					X	
RoleCode						Role (code)
Data type:	qdt:PartyRoleCodeType					
Usage note:	To be chosen from UNTDID 3035.					
Occurrence:	0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID:	BT-X-545					
Use:	A code qualifying the role					
Used in:					X	
SpecifiedLegalOrganization						Details about the organization
Data type:	ram:LegalOrganizationType					
Occurrence:	0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID:	BG-X-50					
Used in:					X	
ID						Sales Agent Registration Number
Data type:	udt:IDType					
Occurrence:	0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID:	BT-X-339					
Use:	An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the party as a legal entity or person.					
Used in:					X	
schemeID						Scheme identifier
Data type:	xs:token					
Usage note:	If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO 6523 maintenance agency.					
EN16931-ID:	BT-X-339-0					
Use:	The identification scheme identifier of the Buyer legal registration identifier.					
Used in:					X	
TradingBusinessName						Trading Business Name
Data type:	udt:TextType					
Usage note:	This may be used if different from the party name.					
Occurrence:	0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID:	BT-X-336					
Use:	A name by which the party is known, other than party name (also known as business name).					
Used in:					X	
PostalTradeAddress						Detailed information about the business address
Data type:	ram:TradeAddressType					
Occurrence:	0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID:	BG-X-53					
Use:	Legal address of the buyer in case the Sales Agent address is different					

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	Used in:	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
						X	
	PostcodeCode						Post code
	Data type: udt:CodeType						
	Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code.						
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-355						
	Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.						
	Used in:	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
						X	
	LineOne						Address line 1
	Data type: udt:TextType						
	Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box.						
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-356						
	Use: The main address line in an address.						
	Used in:	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
						X	
	LineTwo						Address line 2
	Data type: udt:TextType						
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-357						
	Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.						
	Used in:	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
						X	
	LineThree						Address line 3
	Data type: udt:TextType						
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-358						
	Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.						
	Used in:	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
						X	
	CityName						City
	Data type: udt:TextType						
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-359						
	Use: The common name of the city, town or village.						
	Used in:	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
						X	
	CountryID						Country code
	Data type: qdt:CountryIDType						
	Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions".						
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-360						
	Use: A code that identifies the country.						
	Used in:	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
						X	
	CountrySubDivisionName						Country subdivision
	Data type: udt:TextType						
	Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc.						
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-361						
	Use: The subdivision of a country.						
	Used in:	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
						X	
	DefinedTradeContact						Detailed contact information of the deviating end user
	Data type: ram:TradeContactType						
	Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded						
	EN16931-ID: BG-X-51						
	Used in:	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
						X	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

<p>PersonName</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-342</p>	<p>Name of the contact</p>
<p>Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	<p>X</p>
<p>DepartmentName</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-343</p>	<p>Department name</p>
<p>Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	<p>X</p>
<p>TypeCode</p> <p>Data type: qdt:ContactTypeCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from the entries of UNTDID 3139 Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-347</p> <p>Use: The code specifying the type of trade contact</p>	<p>Type of contact (code)</p>
<p>Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	<p>X</p>
<p>TelephoneUniversalCommunication</p> <p>Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-344-00</p> <p>Use: A phone number for the contact point.</p>	<p>Contact telephone number</p>
<p>Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	<p>X</p>
<p>CompleteNumber</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-344</p> <p>Use: A phone number for the contact point.</p>	<p>Contact telephone number, value</p>
<p>Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	<p>X</p>
<p>FaxUniversalCommunication</p> <p>Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-345-00</p>	<p>Contact point fax number</p>
<p>Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	<p>X</p>
<p>CompleteNumber</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-345</p>	<p>Contact point fax number, value</p>
<p>Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	<p>X</p>
<p>EmailURIUniversalCommunication</p> <p>Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-346-00</p> <p>Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.</p>	<p>Contact email address</p>
<p>Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	<p>X</p>
<p>URIID</p> <p>Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-346</p> <p>Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.</p>	<p>Contact email address, value</p>
<p>Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	<p>X</p>

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<p>PostalTradeAddress Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-52</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Detailed information about the address</p>
	<p>PostcodeCode Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-348</p> <p>Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Post code</p>
	<p>LineOne Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-349</p> <p>Use: The main address line in an address.</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Address line 1</p>
	<p>LineTwo Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-350</p> <p>Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Address line 2</p>
	<p>LineThree Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-351</p> <p>Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Address line 3</p>
	<p>CityName Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-352</p> <p>Use: The common name of the city, town or village.</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>City</p>
	<p>CountryID Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-353</p> <p>Use: A code that identifies the country.</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Country code</p>
	<p>CountrySubDivisionName Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-354</p> <p>Use: The subdivision of a country.</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Country subdivision</p>
	<p>URIUniversalCommunication Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-341-00</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Details about the electronic address</p>

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

URIID	Electronic address
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-341	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
schemeID	Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-341-0	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on tax information
Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-340-00	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
ID	VAT ID
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-340	
Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended 03	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
schemeID	Tax Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token Usage note: VA = VAT ID Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-340-0	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
BuyerTaxRepresentativeTradeParty	Detailed information about the buyer tax representative
Data type: ram:TradePartyType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-54	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
ID	Identifier
Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: A previously exchanged assigned identifier of the business partner. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-364	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
GlobalID	Global identifier
Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: GlobalID, if a global identifier exists and can be determined in the @schemeID, otherwise use ID Synonyme: GLN, DUNS, BIC,ODETTE, ... Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-X-365	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
schemeID	Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency. Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-365-0	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

<p>Name</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-362</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Identifier Name / Company Name</p>
<p>RoleCode</p> <p>Data type: qdt:PartyRoleCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from UNTDID 3035. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-546</p> <p>Use: A code qualifying the role</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Role (code)</p>
<p>SpecifiedLegalOrganization</p> <p>Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-58</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Details about the organization</p>
<p>ID</p> <p>Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-366</p> <p>Use: An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the party as a legal entity or person.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Company Registration Number</p>
<p>schemeID</p> <p>Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO 6523 maintenance agency. EN16931-ID: BT-X-366-0</p> <p>Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Buyer legal registration identifier.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Scheme identifier</p>
<p>TradingBusinessName</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: This may be used if different from the party name. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-363</p> <p>Use: A name by which the party is known, other than party name (also known as business name).</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Trading Business Name</p>
<p>PostalTradeAddress</p> <p>Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-57</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Detailed information about the business address</p>
<p>PostcodeCode</p> <p>Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-382</p> <p>Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Post code</p>
<p>LineOne</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-383</p> <p>Use: The main address line in an address.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Address line 1</p>

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

LineTwo	Address line 2
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-384 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
LineThree	Address line 3
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-385 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
CityName	City
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-386 Use: The common name of the city, town or village.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
CountryID	Country code
Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-387 Use: A code that identifies the country.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-388 Use: The subdivision of a country.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
DefinedTradeContact	Detailed contact information of the deviating end user
Data type: ram:TradeContactType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-X-55	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
PersonName	Name of the contact
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-369	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
DepartmentName	Department name
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-370	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
TypeCode	Type of contact (code)
Data type: qdt:ContactTypeCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from the entries of UNTDID 3139 Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-371 Use: The code specifying the type of trade contact	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

		<p>TelephoneUniversalCommunication Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-372-00 Use: A phone number for the contact point.</p>	<p>Contact telephone number</p>
		<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	
		<p>Used in: X</p>	
		<p>CompleteNumber Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-372 Use: A phone number for the contact point.</p>	<p>Contact telephone number, value</p>
		<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	
		<p>Used in: X</p>	
		<p>FaxUniversalCommunication Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-373-00 Use: A phone number for the contact point.</p>	<p>Contact point fax number</p>
		<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	
		<p>Used in: X</p>	
		<p>CompleteNumber Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-373 Use: A phone number for the contact point.</p>	<p>Contact point fax number, value</p>
		<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	
		<p>Used in: X</p>	
		<p>EmailURIUniversalCommunication Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-374-00 Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.</p>	<p>Contact email address</p>
		<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	
		<p>Used in: X</p>	
		<p>URIID Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-374 Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.</p>	<p>Contact email address, value</p>
		<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	
		<p>Used in: X</p>	
		<p>PostalTradeAddress Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-56 Use: Detailed information about the address.</p>	<p>Detailed information about the address</p>
		<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	
		<p>Used in: X</p>	
		<p>PostcodeCode Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-375 Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.</p>	<p>Post code</p>
		<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	
		<p>Used in: X</p>	
		<p>LineOne Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-376 Use: The main address line in an address.</p>	<p>Address line 1</p>
		<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	
		<p>Used in: X</p>	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

LineTwo	Address line 2
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-377 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
LineThree	Address line 3
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-378 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
CityName	City
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-379 Use: The common name of the city, town or village.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
CountryID	Country code
Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-380 Use: A code that identifies the country.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-381 Use: The subdivision of a country.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-368-00 Use: The subdivision of a country.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
URIID	Electronic address
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-368 Use: The subdivision of a country.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
schemeID	Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-368-0 Use: The subdivision of a country.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on tax information
Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-367-00 Use: The subdivision of a country.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

ID		VAT ID
Data type: udt:IDType		
Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-367		
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-03	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:		X
schemaID		Tax Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token		
Usage note: VA = VAT ID		
Occurrence: required		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-367-0		
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:		X
SellerTaxRepresentativeTradeParty		SELLER TAX REPRESENTATIVE PARTY
Data type: ram:TradePartyType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BG-11		
Use: A group of business terms providing information about the Seller's tax representative.		
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X X X X	
ID		Identifier
Data type: udt:IDType		
Usage note: A previously exchanged assigned identifier of the business partner.		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-116		
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:		X
GlobalID		Global identifier
Data type: udt:IDType		
Usage note: GlobalID, if a global identifier exists and can be determined in the @schemaID, otherwise use ID		
Synonyme: GLN, DUNS, BIC,ODETTE, ...		
Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-117		
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:		X
schemaID		Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token		
Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency.		
Occurrence: required		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-117-1		
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:		X
Name		Seller tax representative name
Data type: udt:TextType		
Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-62		
Use: The full name of the Seller's tax representative party.		
Business rule: BR-18	Seller tax representative	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X X X X	
RoleCode		Role (code)
Data type: qdt:PartyRoleCodeType		
Usage note: To be chosen from UNTDID 3035.		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-547		
Use: A code qualifying the role		
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:		X
SpecifiedLegalOrganization		Details about the organization
Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BG-X-16		

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
ID					X	Legal registration identifier
Used in:						
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-118 Use: An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the party as a legal entity or person.						
schemeID					X	Scheme identifier
Used in:						
Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO 6523 maintenance agency. EN16931-ID: BT-X-118-0 Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Buyer legal registration identifier.						
TradingBusinessName					X	Trading name
Used in:						
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: This may be used if different from the party name. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-119 Use: A name by which the party is known, other than party name (also known as business name).						
PostalTradeAddress					X	Detailed information about the business address
Used in:						
Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-59						
PostcodeCode					X	Post code
Used in:						
Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-389 Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.						
LineOne					X	Address line 1
Used in:						
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-390 Use: The main address line in an address.						
LineTwo					X	Address line 2
Used in:						
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-391 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.						
LineThree					X	Address line 3
Used in:						
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-392 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.						
CityName					X	City
Used in:						
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-393 Use: The common name of the city, town or village.						

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:					X	
CountryID						Country code
Data type: qdt:CountryIDType						
Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions".						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-394						
Use: A code that identifies the country.						
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:					X	
CountrySubDivisionName						Country subdivision
Data type: udt:TextType						
Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc.						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-395						
Use: The subdivision of a country.						
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:					X	
DefinedTradeContact						Detailed contact information
Data type: ram:TradeContactType						
Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded						
EN16931-ID: BG-X-17						
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:					X	
PersonName						Name of the contact
Data type: udt:TextType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-120						
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:					X	
DepartmentName						Department name
Data type: udt:TextType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-121						
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:					X	
TypeCode						Type of contact (code)
Data type: qdt:ContactTypeCodeType						
Usage note: To be chosen from the entries of UNTDID 3139						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-319						
Use: The code specifying the type of trade contact						
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:					X	
TelephoneUniversalCommunication						Contact telephone number
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-122-00						
Use: A phone number for the contact point.						
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:					X	
CompleteNumber						Contact telephone number, value
Data type: udt:TextType						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-122						
Use: A phone number for the contact point.						
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:					X	
FaxUniversalCommunication						Contact point fax number
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-123-00						
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:					X	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<p>CompleteNumber Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-123</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Contact point fax number, value</p>
	<p>EmailURIUniversalCommunication Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-124-00</p> <p>Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Contact email address</p>
	<p>URIID Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-124</p> <p>Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Contact email address, value</p>
	<p>PostalTradeAddress Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Usage note: The seller tax representative name/postal address shall be provided in the invoice, if the seller has a tax representative who is liable to pay the VAT due. Sufficient components of the address are to be filled in order to comply to legal requirements. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-12</p> <p>Use: A group of business terms providing information about the postal address for the tax representative party.</p> <p>Business rule: BR-19 Seller tax representative</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X X X X</p>	<p>SELLER TAX REPRESENTATIVE POSTAL ADDRESS</p>
	<p>PostcodeCode Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-67</p> <p>Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X X X X</p>	<p>Tax representative post code</p>
	<p>LineOne Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or the post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-64</p> <p>Use: The main address line in an address.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X X X X</p>	<p>Tax representative address line 1</p>
	<p>LineTwo Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-65</p> <p>Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X X X X</p>	<p>Tax representative address line 2</p>
	<p>LineThree Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-164</p> <p>Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X X X X</p>	<p>Tax representative address line 3</p>
	<p>CityName Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-66</p> <p>Use: The common name of the city, town or village, where the tax representative address is located.</p>	<p>Tax representative city</p>

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:		X	X	X	X	
CountryID						Tax representative country code
Data type: qdt:CountryIDType						
Usage note: Country where VAT is liable. The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions".						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-69						
Use: A code that identifies the country.						
Business rule: BR-20						Seller tax representative
Used in:		X	X	X	X	
CountrySubDivisionName						Tax representative country subdivision
Data type: udt:TextType						
Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc.						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-68						
Use: The subdivision of a country.						
Used in:		X	X	X	X	
URIUniversalCommunication						Details about the electronic address
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-125-00						
Used in:					X	
URIID						Electronic address
Data type: udt:IDType						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-125						
Used in:					X	
schemeID						Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token						
Occurrence: required						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-125-0						
Used in:					X	
SpecifiedTaxRegistration						Detailed information on tax information
Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-63-00						
Used in:		X	X	X	X	
ID						Seller tax representative VAT identifier
Data type: udt:IDType						
Usage note: VAT number prefixed by a country code based on EN ISO 3166-1 "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions".						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-63						
Use: The VAT identifier of the Seller's tax representative party.						

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

Business rule: BR-56	Seller tax representative
Business rule: BR-CO-9	VAT identifiers
Business rule: BR-AE-2	Reverse charge VAT
Business rule: BR-AE-3	Reverse charge VAT
Business rule: BR-AE-4	Reverse charge VAT
Business rule: BR-E-2	Exempt from VAT
Business rule: BR-E-3	Exempt from VAT
Business rule: BR-E-4	Exempt from VAT
Business rule: BR-G-2	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
Business rule: BR-G-3	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
Business rule: BR-G-4	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
Business rule: BR-IC-2	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
Business rule: BR-IC-3	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
Business rule: BR-IC-4	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
Business rule: BR-IG-2	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule: BR-IG-3	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule: BR-IG-4	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule: BR-IP-2	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule: BR-IP-3	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule: BR-IP-4	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule: BR-O-2	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-O-3	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-O-4	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-S-2	Standard rated VAT
Business rule: BR-S-3	Standard rated VAT
Business rule: BR-S-4	Standard rated VAT
Business rule: BR-Z-2	Zero rated VAT
Business rule: BR-Z-3	Zero rated VAT
Business rule: BR-Z-4	Zero rated VAT
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X X X X
schemeID	Tax Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token	
Usage note: VA = VAT ID	
Occurrence: required	
EN16931-ID: BT-63-0	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X X X X
ProductEndUserTradeParty	Detailed information about the deviating end user
Data type: ram:TradePartyType	
Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BG-X-18	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X
ID	Deviating end user identifier
Data type: udt:IDType	
Usage note: A previously exchanged assigned identifier of the business partner.	
Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BT-X-126	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X
GlobalID	Deviating end user global identifier
Data type: udt:IDType	
Usage note: GlobalID, if a global identifier exists and can be determined in the @schemeID, otherwise use ID	
Synonym: GLN, DUNS, BIC,ODETTE, ...	
Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded	
EN16931-ID: BT-X-127	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X
schemeID	Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token	
Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency.	
Occurrence: required	
EN16931-ID: BT-X-127-0	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

<p>Name</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-128</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Deviating end user identifier Name / Company Name</p>
<p>RoleCode</p> <p>Data type: qdt:PartyRoleCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from UNTDID 3035. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-548</p> <p>Use: A code qualifying the role</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Role (code)</p>
<p>SpecifiedLegalOrganization</p> <p>Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-19</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Details about the organization</p>
<p>ID</p> <p>Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-129</p> <p>Use: An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the party as a legal entity or person.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Company Registration Number</p>
<p>schemeID</p> <p>Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO 6523 maintenance agency. EN16931-ID: BT-X-129-0</p> <p>Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Buyer legal registration identifier.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Scheme identifier</p>
<p>TradingBusinessName</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: This may be used if different from the party name. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-130</p> <p>Use: A name by which the party is known, other than party name (also known as business name).</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Trading Business Name</p>
<p>PostalTradeAddress</p> <p>Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-60</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Detailed information about the business address</p>
<p>PostcodeCode</p> <p>Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-396</p> <p>Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Post code</p>
<p>LineOne</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-397</p> <p>Use: The main address line in an address.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Address line 1</p>

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

LineTwo	Address line 2
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-398 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
LineThree	Address line 3
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-399 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
CityName	City
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-400 Use: The common name of the city, town or village.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
CountryID	Country code
Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-401 Use: A code that identifies the country.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-402 Use: The subdivision of a country.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
DefinedTradeContact	Detailed contact information of the deviating end user
Data type: ram:TradeContactType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-X-20	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
PersonName	Name of the contact
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-131	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
DepartmentName	Department name
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-132	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
TypeCode	Type of contact (code)
Data type: qdt:ContactTypeCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from the entries of UNTDID 3139 Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-320 Use: The code specifying the type of trade contact	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

<p>TelephoneUniversalCommunication</p> <p>Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-133-00 Use: A phone number for the contact point.</p>	<p>Contact telephone number</p>
<p>Used in:</p>	<p>X</p>
<p>CompleteNumber</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-133 Use: A phone number for the contact point.</p>	<p>Contact telephone number, value</p>
<p>Used in:</p>	<p>X</p>
<p>FaxUniversalCommunication</p> <p>Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-134-00 Use: A phone number for the contact point.</p>	<p>Contact point fax number</p>
<p>Used in:</p>	<p>X</p>
<p>CompleteNumber</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-134 Use: A phone number for the contact point.</p>	<p>Contact point fax number, value</p>
<p>Used in:</p>	<p>X</p>
<p>EmailURIUniversalCommunication</p> <p>Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-135-00 Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.</p>	<p>Contact email address</p>
<p>Used in:</p>	<p>X</p>
<p>URIID</p> <p>Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-135 Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.</p>	<p>Contact email address, value</p>
<p>Used in:</p>	<p>X</p>
<p>PostalTradeAddress</p> <p>Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-21 Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.</p>	<p>Detailed information about the address of the deviating end user</p>
<p>Used in:</p>	<p>X</p>
<p>PostcodeCode</p> <p>Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-136 Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.</p>	<p>Post code</p>
<p>Used in:</p>	<p>X</p>
<p>LineOne</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-137 Use: The main address line in an address.</p>	<p>Address line 1</p>
<p>Used in:</p>	<p>X</p>

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<p>LineTwo</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-138</p> <p>Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	Address line 2
	<p>LineThree</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-139</p> <p>Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	Address line 3
	<p>CityName</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-140</p> <p>Use: The common name of the city, town or village.</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	City
	<p>CountryID</p> <p>Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-141</p> <p>Use: A code that identifies the country.</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	Country code
	<p>CountrySubDivisionName</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-142</p> <p>Use: The subdivision of a country.</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	Country subdivision
	<p>URIUniversalCommunication</p> <p>Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-143-00</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	Details about the electronic address
	<p>URIID</p> <p>Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-143</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	Electronic address
	<p>schemeID</p> <p>Data type: xs:token Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-143-0</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	Scheme identifier
	<p>SpecifiedTaxRegistration</p> <p>Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-144-00 BT-X-144-00</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Detailed information on tax information of the final goods recipient</p> <p>Detailed information on tax information</p>

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<p>ID</p> <p>Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-144</p> <p>Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended 03</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>VAT ID</p>																												
	<p>schemeID</p> <p>Data type: xs:token Usage note: VA = VAT ID Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-144-0</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Tax Scheme identifier</p>																												
	<p>ApplicableTradeDeliveryTerms</p> <p>Data type: ram:TradeDeliveryTermsType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-22</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Details of the delivery conditions</p>																												
	<p>DeliveryTypeCode</p> <p>Data type: qdt:DeliveryTermsCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from the entries in UNTDID 4053 + INCOTERMS List Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-145</p> <p>Use: The code specifying the type of delivery for these trade delivery terms.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Code</th> <th>Code name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td>Delivery arranged by supplier</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Delivery arranged by logistic service provider</td></tr> <tr><td>CFR</td><td>Cost and Freight</td></tr> <tr><td>CIF</td><td>Cost, Insurance and Freight</td></tr> <tr><td>CIP</td><td>Carriage and Insurance Paid to (insert named place of destination)</td></tr> <tr><td>CPT</td><td>Carriage Paid To (insert named place of destination)</td></tr> <tr><td>DAP</td><td>Delivered At Place (insert named place of destination)</td></tr> <tr><td>DDP</td><td>Delivered Duty Paid (insert named place of destination)</td></tr> <tr><td>DPU</td><td>Delivered At Place Unloaded (insert named place of unloading)</td></tr> <tr><td>EXW</td><td>Ex Works (insert named place of delivery)</td></tr> <tr><td>FAS</td><td>Free Alongside Ship (insert named port of shipment)</td></tr> <tr><td>FCA</td><td>Free Carrier (insert named place of delivery)</td></tr> <tr><td>FOB</td><td>Free On Board (insert named port of shipment)</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	Code	Code name	1	Delivery arranged by supplier	2	Delivery arranged by logistic service provider	CFR	Cost and Freight	CIF	Cost, Insurance and Freight	CIP	Carriage and Insurance Paid to (insert named place of destination)	CPT	Carriage Paid To (insert named place of destination)	DAP	Delivered At Place (insert named place of destination)	DDP	Delivered Duty Paid (insert named place of destination)	DPU	Delivered At Place Unloaded (insert named place of unloading)	EXW	Ex Works (insert named place of delivery)	FAS	Free Alongside Ship (insert named port of shipment)	FCA	Free Carrier (insert named place of delivery)	FOB	Free On Board (insert named port of shipment)	<p>Delivery condition (Code)</p>
Code	Code name																													
1	Delivery arranged by supplier																													
2	Delivery arranged by logistic service provider																													
CFR	Cost and Freight																													
CIF	Cost, Insurance and Freight																													
CIP	Carriage and Insurance Paid to (insert named place of destination)																													
CPT	Carriage Paid To (insert named place of destination)																													
DAP	Delivered At Place (insert named place of destination)																													
DDP	Delivered Duty Paid (insert named place of destination)																													
DPU	Delivered At Place Unloaded (insert named place of unloading)																													
EXW	Ex Works (insert named place of delivery)																													
FAS	Free Alongside Ship (insert named port of shipment)																													
FCA	Free Carrier (insert named place of delivery)																													
FOB	Free On Board (insert named port of shipment)																													
	<p>RelevantTradeLocation</p> <p>Data type: ram:TradeLocationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-88</p> <p>Use: A group of information elements containing information about the relevant location of the delivery terms.</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	<p>Delivery terms location</p>																												
	<p>CountryID</p> <p>Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-563</p> <p>Use: Country code of location for the delivery terms</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Code</th> <th>Code name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>AD</td><td>ANDORRA</td></tr> <tr><td>AE</td><td>UNITED ARAB EMIRATES</td></tr> <tr><td>AF</td><td>AFGHANISTAN</td></tr> <tr><td>AG</td><td>ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA</td></tr> <tr><td>AI</td><td>ANGUILLA</td></tr> <tr><td>AL</td><td>ALBANIA</td></tr> <tr><td>AM</td><td>ARMENIA</td></tr> <tr><td>AO</td><td>ANGOLA</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Code	Code name	AD	ANDORRA	AE	UNITED ARAB EMIRATES	AF	AFGHANISTAN	AG	ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA	AI	ANGUILLA	AL	ALBANIA	AM	ARMENIA	AO	ANGOLA	<p>Country code of location for the delivery terms</p>										
Code	Code name																													
AD	ANDORRA																													
AE	UNITED ARAB EMIRATES																													
AF	AFGHANISTAN																													
AG	ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA																													
AI	ANGUILLA																													
AL	ALBANIA																													
AM	ARMENIA																													
AO	ANGOLA																													

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

Code	Code name
AQ	ANTARCTICA
AR	ARGENTINA
AS	AMERICAN SAMOA
AT	AUSTRIA
AU	AUSTRALIA
AW	ARUBA
AX	ÅLAND ISLANDS
AZ	AZERBAIJAN
BA	BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA
BB	BARBADOS
BD	BANGLADESH
BE	BELGIUM
BF	BURKINA FASO
BG	BULGARIA
BH	BAHRAIN
BI	BURUNDI
BJ	BENIN
BL	SAINT BARTHÉLEMY
BM	BERMUDA
BN	BRUNEI DARUSSALAM
BO	BOLIVIA, PLURINATIONAL STATE OF
BQ	BONAIRE, SINT EUSTATIUS AND SABA
BR	BRAZIL
BS	BAHAMAS
BT	BHUTAN
BV	BOUVET ISLAND
BW	BOTSWANA
BY	BELARUS
BZ	BELIZE
CA	CANADA
CC	COCOS (KEELING) ISLANDS
CD	CONGO, DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF
CF	CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC
CG	CONGO
CH	SWITZERLAND
CI	CÔTE D'IVOIRE
CK	COOK ISLANDS
CL	CHILE
CM	CAMEROON
CN	CHINA
CO	COLOMBIA
CR	COSTA RICA
CU	CUBA
CV	CABO VERDE
CW	CURAÇAO
CX	CHRISTMAS ISLAND
CY	CYPRUS
CZ	CZECHIA
DE	GERMANY
DJ	DJIBOUTI
DK	DENMARK
DM	DOMINICA
DO	DOMINICAN REPUBLIC
DZ	ALGERIA
EC	ECUADOR
EE	ESTONIA
EG	EGYPT
EH	WESTERN SAHARA
ER	ERITREA
ES	SPAIN
ET	ETHIOPIA
FI	FINLAND
FJ	FIJI
FK	FALKLAND ISLANDS (MALVINAS)
FM	MICRONESIA, FEDERATED STATES OF
FO	FAROE ISLANDS
FR	FRANCE

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

Code	Code name
GA	GABON
GB	UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND
GD	GRENADA
GE	GEORGIA
GF	FRENCH GUIANA
GG	GUERNSEY
GH	GHANA
GI	GIBRALTAR
GL	GREENLAND
GM	GAMBIA
GN	GUINEA
GP	GUADELOUPE
GQ	EQUATORIAL GUINEA
GR	GREECE
GS	SOUTH GEORGIA AND THE SOUTH SANDWICH ISLANDS
GT	GUATEMALA
GU	GUAM
GW	GUINEA-BISSAU
GY	GUYANA
HK	HONG KONG
HM	HEARD ISLAND AND MCDONALD ISLANDS
HN	HONDURAS
HR	CROATIA
HT	HAITI
HU	HUNGARY
ID	INDONESIA
IE	IRELAND
IL	ISRAEL
IM	ISLE OF MAN
IN	INDIA
IO	BRITISH INDIAN OCEAN TERRITORY
IQ	IRAQ
IR	IRAN, ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF
IS	ICELAND
IT	ITALY
JE	JERSEY
JM	JAMAICA
JO	JORDAN
JP	JAPAN
KE	KENYA
KG	KYRGYZSTAN
KH	CAMBODIA
KI	KIRIBATI
KM	COMOROS
KN	SAINT KITTS AND NEVIS
KP	KOREA, DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF
KR	KOREA, REPUBLIC OF
KW	KUWAIT
KY	CAYMAN ISLANDS
KZ	KAZAKHSTAN
LA	LAO PEOPLE'S DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC
LB	LEBANON
LC	SAINT LUCIA
LI	LIECHTENSTEIN
LK	SRI LANKA
LR	LIBERIA
LS	LESOTHO
LT	LITHUANIA
LU	LUXEMBOURG
LV	LATVIA
LY	LIBYA
MA	MOROCCO
MC	MONACO
MD	MOLDOVA, REPUBLIC OF
ME	MONTENEGRO
MF	SAINT MARTIN (FRENCH PART)
MG	MADAGASCAR

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Code name</i>
MH	MARSHALL ISLANDS
MK	NORTH MACEDONIA
ML	MALI
MM	MYANMAR
MN	MONGOLIA
MO	MACAO
MP	NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS
MQ	MARTINIQUE
MR	MAURITANIA
MS	MONTSERRAT
MT	MALTA
MU	MAURITIUS
MV	MALDIVES
MW	MALAWI
MX	MEXICO
MY	MALAYSIA
MZ	MOZAMBIQUE
NA	NAMIBIA
NC	NEW CALEDONIA
NE	NIGER
NF	NORFOLK ISLAND
NG	NIGERIA
NI	NICARAGUA
NL	NETHERLANDS, KINGDOM OF THE
NO	NORWAY
NP	NEPAL
NR	NAURU
NU	NIUE
NZ	NEW ZEALAND
OM	OMAN
PA	PANAMA
PE	PERU
PF	FRENCH POLYNESIA
PG	PAPUA NEW GUINEA
PH	PHILIPPINES
PK	PAKISTAN
PL	POLAND
PM	SAINT PIERRE AND MIQUELON
PN	PITCAIRN
PR	PUERTO RICO
PS	PALESTINE, STATE OF
PT	PORTUGAL
PW	PALAU
PY	PARAGUAY
QA	QATAR
RE	REUNION
RO	ROMANIA
RS	SERBIA
RU	RUSSIAN FEDERATION
RW	RWANDA
SA	SAUDI ARABIA
SB	SOLOMON ISLANDS
SC	SEYCHELLES
SD	SUDAN
SE	SWEDEN
SG	SINGAPORE
SH	SAINT HELENA, ASCENSION AND TRISTAN DA CUNHA
SI	SLOVENIA
SJ	SVALBARD AND JAN MAYEN
SK	SLOVAKIA
SL	SIERRA LEONE
SM	SAN MARINO
SN	SENEGAL
SO	SOMALIA
SR	SURINAME
SS	SOUTH SUDAN
ST	SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

Code	Code name
SV	EL SALVADOR
SX	SINT MAARTEN (DUTCH PART)
SY	SYRIAN ARAB REPUBLIC
SZ	ESWATINI
TC	TURKS AND CAICOS ISLANDS
TD	CHAD
TF	FRENCH SOUTHERN TERRITORIES
TG	TOGO
TH	THAILAND
TJ	TAJIKISTAN
TK	TOKELAU
TL	TIMOR-LESTE
TM	TURKMENISTAN
TN	TUNISIA
TO	TONGA
TR	TÜRKİYE
TT	TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO
TV	TUVALU
TW	TAIWAN, PROVINCE OF CHINA
TZ	TANZANIA, UNITED REPUBLIC OF
UA	UKRAINE
UG	UGANDA
UM	UNITED STATES MINOR OUTLYING ISLANDS
US	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
UY	URUGUAY
UZ	UZBEKISTAN
VA	HOLY SEE
VC	SAINT VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES
VE	VENEZUELA, BOLIVARIAN REPUBLIC OF
VG	VIRGIN ISLANDS, BRITISH
VI	VIRGIN ISLANDS, U.S.
VN	VIET NAM
VU	VANUATU
WF	WALLIS AND FUTUNA
WS	SAMOA
YE	YEMEN
YT	MAYOTTE
ZA	SOUTH AFRICA
ZM	ZAMBIA
ZW	ZIMBABWE
1A	Kosovo, added by CEF
XI	United Kingdom (Northern Ireland), added by CEF

MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED

Name

Name of the relevant location for the delivery terms

Data type: udt:TextType
 Usage note: Such as port, place of delivery
 Occurrence: 0 .. 1
 EN16931-ID: BT-X-564

Use: Name of the relevant location for the delivery terms

MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED

SellerOrderReferencedDocument

Details about the associated order confirmation

Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType
 Occurrence: 0 .. 1
 EN16931-ID: BT-14-00

MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED

Used in: X X

IssuerAssignedID

Sales order reference

Data type: udt:IDType
 Occurrence: 1 .. 1
 EN16931-ID: BT-14

Use: An identifier of a referenced sales order, issued by the Seller.

MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED

Used in: X X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<p>FormattedIssueDateTime Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-146-00</p>	<p>Details about the sales order confirmation date</p>						
	<p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>							
	<p>Used in: X</p>							
	<p>DateTimeString Data type: extension (xs:string) Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-146</p>	<p>Order confirmation date, value</p>						
	<p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>							
	<p>Used in: X</p>							
	<p>format Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType Usage note: Only value "102" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-146-0</p>	<p>Date, format</p>						
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Code</th> <th>Code name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>102</td> <td>CCYMMDD</td> </tr> <tr> <td>205</td> <td>CCYMMDDHHMMZHHMM</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Code	Code name	102	CCYMMDD	205	CCYMMDDHHMMZHHMM	
Code	Code name							
102	CCYMMDD							
205	CCYMMDDHHMMZHHMM							
	<p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>							
	<p>Used in: X</p>							
	<p>BuyerOrderReferencedDocument Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-13-00</p>	<p>Details of the associated order</p>						
	<p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>							
	<p>Used in: X X X X X</p>							
	<p>IssuerAssignedID Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-13 Use: An identifier of a referenced purchase order, issued by the Buyer.</p>	<p>Purchase order reference</p>						
	<p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>							
	<p>Used in: X X X X X</p>							
	<p>FormattedIssueDateTime Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-147-00</p>	<p>Order Date</p>						
	<p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>							
	<p>Used in: X</p>							
	<p>DateTimeString Data type: extension (xs:string) Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-147</p>	<p>Order Date, value</p>						
	<p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>							
	<p>Used in: X</p>							
	<p>format Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType Usage note: Only value "102" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-147-0</p>	<p>Date, format</p>						
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Code</th> <th>Code name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>102</td> <td>CCYMMDD</td> </tr> <tr> <td>205</td> <td>CCYMMDDHHMMZHHMM</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Code	Code name	102	CCYMMDD	205	CCYMMDDHHMMZHHMM	
Code	Code name							
102	CCYMMDD							
205	CCYMMDDHHMMZHHMM							
	<p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>							
	<p>Used in: X</p>							
	<p>QuotationReferencedDocument Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-61</p>	<p>Details on referenced quotation</p>						
	<p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>							
	<p>Used in: X</p>							

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

IssuerAssignedID	Quotation number
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-403	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
FormattedIssueDateTime	Document date
Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-404-00	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
DateTimeString	Document date, value
Data type: extension (xs:string) Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-404	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
format	Date, format
Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType Usage note: UNTDID 2379 : Value = 102 :CCYMMDD Value = 203 :CCYMMDDHHMM Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-404-0	
Code Code name	
102 CCYMMDD	
205 CCYMMDDHHMMZHHMM	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
ContractReferencedDocument	Details of the associated contract
Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-12-00	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X X X X
IssuerAssignedID	Contract reference
Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: The contract identifier should be unique in the context of the specific trading relationship and for a defined time period. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-12 Use: The identification of a contract.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X X X X
ReferenceTypeCode	Type of contract (code)
Data type: qdt:ReferenceCodeType Usage note: Use codes from UNTDID 1153 Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-405	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
FormattedIssueDateTime	Contract Date
Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-148-00	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
DateTimeString	Contract date, value
Data type: extension (xs:string) Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-148	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<p>format</p> <p>Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType Usage note: Only value "102" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-148-0</p>	<p>Date, format</p>						
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Code</th> <th>Code name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>102</td> <td>CCYYMMDD</td> </tr> <tr> <td>205</td> <td>CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Code	Code name	102	CCYYMMDD	205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM
Code	Code name							
102	CCYYMMDD							
205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM							
<p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>								
<p>Used in: X</p>								
	<p>AdditionalReferencedDocument <Additional supporting documents></p> <p>Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType Usage note: The additional supporting documents can be used for both referencing a document number which is expected to be known by the receiver, an external document (referenced by a URL) or as an embedded document (such as a time report in pdf). The option to link to an external document will be needed, for example in the case of large attachments and/or when sensitive information, e.g. person-related services, has to be separated from the Invoice itself. Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-24 Use: A group of business terms providing information about additional supporting documents substantiating the claims made in the Invoice.</p>	<p>ADDITIONAL SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS</p>						
<p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>								
<p>Used in: X X</p>								
	<p>IssuerAssignedID</p> <p>Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-122 Use: An identifier of the supporting document. Business rule: BR-52 Additional supporting documents</p>	<p>Supporting document reference</p>						
<p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>								
<p>Used in: X X</p>								
	<p>URIID</p> <p>Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: A means of locating the resource including its primary access mechanism, e.g. http:// or ftp://. External document location shall be used if the Buyer requires additional information to support the Invoice. External documents do not form part of the invoice. Risks can be involved when accessing external documents. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-124 Use: The URL (Uniform Resource Locator) that identifies where the external document is located.</p>	<p>External document location</p>						
<p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>								
<p>Used in: X X</p>								
	<p>TypeCode</p> <p>Data type: qdt:DocumentCodeType Usage note: The code 916 "Additional supporting documents" shall be used to refer to the identification of additional supporting documents (BT-122). Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-122-0</p>	<p>Referenced document type</p>						
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Code</th> <th>Code name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>916</td> <td>Related document</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Code	Code name	916	Related document		
Code	Code name							
916	Related document							
<p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>								
<p>Used in: X X</p>								
	<p>Name</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as: timesheet, usage report etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-123 Use: A description of the supporting document.</p>	<p>Supporting document description</p>						
<p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>								
<p>Used in: X X</p>								

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<p>AttachmentBinaryObject</p> <p>Data type: udt:BinaryObjectType</p> <p>Usage note: Attached document is used when documentation shall be stored with the Invoice for future reference or audit purposes.</p> <p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BT-125</p> <p>Use: An attached document embedded as binary object or sent together with the invoice.</p>	Attached document																				
	<p>Used in:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>MINIMUM</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>WL</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th>EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED						X	X							
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED																
					X	X																
	<p>mimeCode</p> <p>Data type: xs:token</p> <p>Usage note: Allowed mime codes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - application/pdf - image/png - image/jpeg - text/csv - application/vnd.openxmlformats-officedocument.spreadsheetml.sheet - application/vnd.oasis.opendocument.spreadsheet <p>Occurrence: required</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BT-125-1</p> <p>Use: The mime code of the attached document.</p>	Attached document Mime code																				
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Code</th> <th>Code name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>application/json</td> <td>json</td> </tr> <tr> <td>application/pdf</td> <td>pdf</td> </tr> <tr> <td>application/vnd.oasis.opendocument.spreadsheet</td> <td>vnd.oasis.opendocument.spreadsheet</td> </tr> <tr> <td>application/vnd.openxmlformats-officedocument.spreadsheetml.sheet</td> <td>vnd.openxmlformats-officedocument.spreadsheetml.sheet</td> </tr> <tr> <td>application/xml</td> <td>xml</td> </tr> <tr> <td>image/jpeg</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>image/png</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>text/csv</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>text/xml</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Code	Code name	application/json	json	application/pdf	pdf	application/vnd.oasis.opendocument.spreadsheet	vnd.oasis.opendocument.spreadsheet	application/vnd.openxmlformats-officedocument.spreadsheetml.sheet	vnd.openxmlformats-officedocument.spreadsheetml.sheet	application/xml	xml	image/jpeg		image/png		text/csv		text/xml		
Code	Code name																					
application/json	json																					
application/pdf	pdf																					
application/vnd.oasis.opendocument.spreadsheet	vnd.oasis.opendocument.spreadsheet																					
application/vnd.openxmlformats-officedocument.spreadsheetml.sheet	vnd.openxmlformats-officedocument.spreadsheetml.sheet																					
application/xml	xml																					
image/jpeg																						
image/png																						
text/csv																						
text/xml																						
	<p>Used in:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>MINIMUM</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>WL</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th>EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED						X	X							
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED																
					X	X																
	<p>filename</p> <p>Data type: xs:string</p> <p>Occurrence: required</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BT-125-2</p> <p>Use: The file name of the attached document</p>	Attached document Filename																				
	<p>Used in:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>MINIMUM</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>WL</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th>EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED						X	X							
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED																
					X	X																
	<p>FormattedIssueDateTime</p> <p>Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType</p> <p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BT-X-149-00</p>	Document date																				
	<p>Used in:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>MINIMUM</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>WL</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th>EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED							X							
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED																
						X																
	<p>DateTimeString</p> <p>Data type: extension (xs:string)</p> <p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BT-X-149</p>	Document date, value																				
	<p>Used in:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>MINIMUM</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>WL</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th>EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED							X							
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED																
						X																
	<p>format</p> <p>Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType</p> <p>Usage note: Only value "102"</p> <p>Occurrence: required</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BT-X-149-0</p>	Date, format																				
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Code</th> <th>Code name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>102</td> <td>CCYYMMDD</td> </tr> <tr> <td>205</td> <td>CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Code	Code name	102	CCYYMMDD	205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM															
Code	Code name																					
102	CCYYMMDD																					
205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM																					
	<p>Used in:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>MINIMUM</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>WL</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th>EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED							X							
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED																
						X																

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<p>AdditionalReferencedDocument <BT-17-Tender or lot reference></p> <p>Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-17-00</p>	<p>Details on tender or lot reference</p>						
	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X X</p>							
	<p>IssuerAssignedID</p> <p>Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: In some countries a reference to the call for tender that has led to the contract shall be provided. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-17</p> <p>Use: The identification of the call for tender or lot the invoice relates to.</p>	<p>Tender or lot reference</p>						
	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X X</p>							
	<p>TypeCode</p> <p>Data type: qdt:DocumentCodeType Usage note: The code 50 "Price/sales catalogue response" shall be used to refer to the tendering or batch. (BT-17) Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-17-0</p>	<p>Referenced document type</p>						
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Code</th> <th>Code name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>50</td> <td>Validated priced tender</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Code	Code name	50	Validated priced tender			
Code	Code name							
50	Validated priced tender							
	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X X</p>							
	<p>FormattedIssueDateTime</p> <p>Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-556-00</p>	<p>Document date</p>						
	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>							
	<p>DateTimeString</p> <p>Data type: extension (xs:string) Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-556</p>	<p>Document date, value</p>						
	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>							
	<p>format</p> <p>Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType Usage note: Only value "102" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-556-0</p>	<p>Date, format</p>						
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Code</th> <th>Code name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>102</td> <td>CCYMMDD</td> </tr> <tr> <td>205</td> <td>CCYMMDDHHMMZHHMM</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Code	Code name	102	CCYMMDD	205	CCYMMDDHHMMZHHMM	
Code	Code name							
102	CCYMMDD							
205	CCYMMDDHHMMZHHMM							
	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>							
	<p>AdditionalReferencedDocument <BT-18-Invoiced object identifier></p> <p>Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-18-00</p>	<p>Details on invoiced object identifier</p>						
	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X X</p>							
	<p>IssuerAssignedID</p> <p>Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: It may be a subscription number, telephone number, meter point, vehicle, person etc., as applicable. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-18</p> <p>Use: An identifier for an object on which the invoice is based, given by the Seller.</p>	<p>Invoiced object identifier</p>						
	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X X</p>							
	<p>TypeCode</p> <p>Data type: qdt:DocumentCodeType Usage note: The code 130 "invoice data" shall be used to refer to the identifier of an object given by the seller (BT-18). Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-18-0</p>	<p>Referenced document type</p>						

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<i>Code</i>	<i>Code name</i>			
	130	Invoicing data sheet			
			<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>
					<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>
					<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:				X	X
ReferenceTypeCode					Scheme identifier
Data type:	qdt:ReferenceCodeType				
Usage note:	If it may be not clear for the receiver what scheme is used for the identifier, a onditional scheme identifier should be used that shall be chosen from the UNTDID 1153 code list [6] entries.				
Occurrence:	0 .. 1				
EN16931-ID:	BT-18-1				
Use:	The identification scheme identifier of the Invoiced object identifier.				
			<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>
					<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>
					<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:				X	X
FormattedIssueDateTime					Document date
Data type:	qdt:FormattedDateTimeType				
Occurrence:	0 .. 1				
EN16931-ID:	BT-X-557-00				
			<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>
					<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>
					<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:					X
DateTimeString					Document date, value
Data type:	extension (xs:string)				
Occurrence:	1 .. 1				
EN16931-ID:	BT-X-557				
			<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>
					<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>
					<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:					X
format					Date, format
Data type:	qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType				
Usage note:	Only value "102"				
Occurrence:	required				
EN16931-ID:	BT-X-557-0				
			<i>Code</i>	<i>Code name</i>	
			102	CCYYMMDD	
			205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM	
			<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>
					<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>
					<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:					X
BuyerAgentTradeParty					Detailed information about the buyer agent
Data type:	ram:TradePartyType				
Occurrence:	0 .. 1				
EN16931-ID:	BG-X-62				
			<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>
					<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>
					<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:					X
ID					Identifier
Data type:	udt:IDType				
Usage note:	A previously exchanged assigned identifier of the business partner.				
Occurrence:	0 .. 1				
EN16931-ID:	BT-X-408				
			<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>
					<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>
					<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:					X
GlobalID					Global identifier
Data type:	udt:IDType				
Usage note:	GlobalID, if a global identifier exists and can be determined in the @schemeID, otherwise use ID				
Synonyme:	GLN, DUNS, BIC,ODETTE, ...				
Occurrence:	0 .. unbounded				
EN16931-ID:	BT-X-409				
			<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>
					<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>
					<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:					X
schemeID					Scheme identifier
Data type:	xs:token				
Usage note:	If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency.				
Occurrence:	required				
EN16931-ID:	BT-X-409-0				
			<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>
					<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>
					<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:					X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

<p>Name</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-406</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Name / Company Name</p>
<p>RoleCode</p> <p>Data type: qdt:PartyRoleCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from UNTDID 3035. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-549</p> <p>Use: A code qualifying the role</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Role (code)</p>
<p>SpecifiedLegalOrganization</p> <p>Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-63</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Details about the organization</p>
<p>ID</p> <p>Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: If the identification scheme is used, it must be selected from the entries in the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 Maintenance Agency. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-410</p> <p>Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Buyer Agent legal registration identifier.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Company Registration Number</p>
<p>schemeID</p> <p>Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO 6523 maintenance agency. EN16931-ID: BT-X-410-0</p> <p>Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Buyer Agent legal registration identifier.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Scheme identifier</p>
<p>TradingBusinessName</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: This may be used if different from the party name. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-407</p> <p>Use: A name by which the party is known, other than party name (also known as business name).</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Trading Business Name</p>
<p>PostalTradeAddress</p> <p>Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-66</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Detailed information about the business address</p>
<p>PostcodeCode</p> <p>Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-426</p> <p>Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Post code</p>
<p>LineOne</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-427</p> <p>Use: The main address line in an address.</p>	<p>Address line 1</p>

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

		<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:		X
LineTwo			Address line 2
	Data type: udt:TextType		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-428		
	Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.		
		<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:		X
LineThree			Address line 3
	Data type: udt:TextType		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-429		
	Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.		
		<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:		X
CityName			City
	Data type: udt:TextType		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-430		
	Use: The common name of the city, town or village.		
		<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:		X
CountryID			Country code
	Data type: qdt:CountryIDType		
	Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions".		
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-431		
	Use: A code that identifies the country.		
		<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:		X
CountrySubDivisionName			Country subdivision
	Data type: udt:TextType		
	Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc.		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-432		
	Use: The subdivision of a country.		
		<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:		X
DefinedTradeContact			Detailed contact information of the deviating buyer agent
	Data type: ram:TradeContactType		
	Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded		
	EN16931-ID: BG-X-64		
		<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:		X
PersonName			Name of the contact
	Data type: udt:TextType		
	Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted.		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-413		
		<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:		X
DepartmentName			Department name
	Data type: udt:TextType		
	Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted.		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-414		
		<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:		X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

<p>TypeCode</p> <p>Data type: qdt:ContactTypeCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from the entries of UNTDID 3139 Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-415 Use: The code specifying the type of trade contact</p>	<p>Type of contact (code)</p>
<p>Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	X
<p>TelephoneUniversalCommunication</p> <p>Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-416-00 Use: A phone number for the contact point.</p>	<p>Contact telephone number</p>
<p>Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	X
<p>CompleteNumber</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-416 Use: A phone number for the contact point.</p>	<p>Contact telephone number, value</p>
<p>Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	X
<p>FaxUniversalCommunication</p> <p>Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-417-00 Use: A phone number for the contact point.</p>	<p>Contact point fax number</p>
<p>Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	X
<p>CompleteNumber</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-417 Use: A phone number for the contact point.</p>	<p>Contact point fax number, value</p>
<p>Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	X
<p>EmailURIUniversalCommunication</p> <p>Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-418-00 Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.</p>	<p>Contact email address</p>
<p>Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	X
<p>URIID</p> <p>Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-418 Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.</p>	<p>Contact email address, value</p>
<p>Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	X
<p>PostalTradeAddress</p> <p>Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-65 Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.</p>	<p>Detailed information about the address</p>
<p>Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	X
<p>PostcodeCode</p> <p>Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-419 Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.</p>	<p>Post code</p>
<p>Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

LineOne	Address line 1
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-420 Use: The main address line in an address.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
LineTwo	Address line 2
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-421 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
LineThree	Address line 3
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-422 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
CityName	City
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-423 Use: The common name of the city, town or village.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
CountryID	Country code
Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-424 Use: A code that identifies the country.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-425 Use: The subdivision of a country.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-412-00 Use: The subdivision of a country.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
URIID	Electronic address
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-412 Use: The subdivision of a country.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
schemeID	Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-412-0 Use: The subdivision of a country.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<p>SpecifiedTaxRegistration</p> <p>Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-411-00</p>	Detailed information on tax information
	<p>Used in:</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>X</p>	
	<p>ID</p> <p>Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-411</p> <p>Business rule: BR-FXEXT-03 CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended</p>	VAT ID
	<p>Used in:</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>X</p>	
	<p>schemeID</p> <p>Data type: xs:token Usage note: VA = VAT ID Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-411-0</p>	Tax Scheme identifier
	<p>Used in:</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>X</p>	
	<p>SpecifiedProcuringProject</p> <p>Data type: ram:ProcuringProjectType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-11-00</p>	Details about a project reference
	<p>Used in:</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>X X</p>	
	<p>ID</p> <p>Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-11</p> <p>Use: The identification of the project the invoice refers to.</p>	Project reference
	<p>Used in:</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>X X</p>	
	<p>Name</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Default = "Project reference" Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-11-0</p> <p>Use: The identification of the project the invoice refers to</p>	Project name
	<p>Used in:</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>X X</p>	
	<p>UltimateCustomerOrderReferencedDocument</p> <p>Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-X-23</p>	Details on referenced customer order
	<p>Used in:</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>X</p>	
	<p>IssuerAssignedID</p> <p>Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-150</p>	Ultimate Customer Order number of the final customer
	<p>Used in:</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>X</p>	
	<p>FormattedIssueDateTime</p> <p>Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-151-00</p>	Document date
	<p>Used in:</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>X</p>	
	<p>DateTimeString</p> <p>Data type: extension (xs:string) Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-151</p>	Document date, value

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

<p>ID</p> <p>Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: If no scheme is specified, it should be known by Buyer and Seller, e.g. a previously exchanged Buyer or Seller assigned identifier. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-71 Use: An identifier for the location at which the goods and services are delivered.</p>	<p>Deliver to location identifier</p>
<p>Used in:</p>	<p><i>MINIMUM</i> <i>BASIC WL</i> <i>BASIC</i> <i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i> <i>EXTENDED</i></p> <p>X X X X</p>
<p>GlobalID</p> <p>Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-71-0 Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Deliver to location identifier.</p>	<p>Deliver to location global identifier</p>
<p>Used in:</p>	<p><i>MINIMUM</i> <i>BASIC WL</i> <i>BASIC</i> <i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i> <i>EXTENDED</i></p> <p>X X X X</p>
<p>schemeID</p> <p>Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency. Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-71-1 Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Deliver to location identifier.</p>	<p>Scheme identifier</p>
<p>Used in:</p>	<p><i>MINIMUM</i> <i>BASIC WL</i> <i>BASIC</i> <i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i> <i>EXTENDED</i></p> <p>X X X X</p>
<p>Name</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Shall be used if the Deliver to party is different from the Buyer. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-70 Use: The name of the party to which the goods and services are delivered.</p>	<p>Deliver to party name</p>
<p>Used in:</p>	<p><i>MINIMUM</i> <i>BASIC WL</i> <i>BASIC</i> <i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i> <i>EXTENDED</i></p> <p>X X X X</p>
<p>RoleCode</p> <p>Data type: qdt:PartyRoleCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from UNTDID 3035, for instance: DL: Factor DS: Distributor MOP: Market operator Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-550 Use: A code qualifying the role</p>	<p>Role (code)</p>
<p>Used in:</p>	<p><i>MINIMUM</i> <i>BASIC WL</i> <i>BASIC</i> <i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i> <i>EXTENDED</i></p> <p>X</p>
<p>SpecifiedLegalOrganization</p> <p>Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-25 Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Buyer legal registration identifier.</p>	<p>Details about the organization</p>
<p>Used in:</p>	<p><i>MINIMUM</i> <i>BASIC WL</i> <i>BASIC</i> <i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i> <i>EXTENDED</i></p> <p>X</p>
<p>ID</p> <p>Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-153 Use: An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the party as a legal entity or person.</p>	<p>Legal registration identifier</p>
<p>Used in:</p>	<p><i>MINIMUM</i> <i>BASIC WL</i> <i>BASIC</i> <i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i> <i>EXTENDED</i></p> <p>X</p>
<p>schemeID</p> <p>Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO 6523 maintenance agency. EN16931-ID: BT-X-153-0 Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Buyer legal registration identifier.</p>	<p>Scheme identifier</p>
<p>Used in:</p>	<p><i>MINIMUM</i> <i>BASIC WL</i> <i>BASIC</i> <i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i> <i>EXTENDED</i></p> <p>X</p>

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

<p>TradingBusinessName Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: This may be used if different from the party name. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-154 Use: A name by which the party is known, other than party name (also known as business name). <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X</p>	Trading name
<p>PostalTradeAddress Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-67 Use: Detailed information about the business address. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X</p>	Detailed information about the business address
<p>Postcode Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-433 Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X</p>	Post code
<p>LineOne Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-434 Use: The main address line in an address. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X</p>	Address line 1
<p>LineTwo Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-435 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X</p>	Address line 2
<p>LineThree Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-436 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X</p>	Address line 3
<p>CityName Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-437 Use: The common name of the city, town or village. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X</p>	City
<p>CountryID Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-438 Use: A code that identifies the country. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X</p>	Country code
<p>CountrySubDivisionName Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-439 Use: The subdivision of a country.</p>	Country subdivision

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:					X	
DefinedTradeContact						Detailed contact information
Data type: ram:TradeContactType						
Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded						
EN16931-ID: BG-X-26						
Used in:					X	
PersonName						Name of the contact
Data type: udt:TextType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-155						
Used in:					X	
DepartmentName						Department name
Data type: udt:TextType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-156						
Used in:					X	
TypeCode						Type of contact (code)
Data type: qdt:ContactTypeCodeType						
Usage note: To be chosen from the entries of UNTDID 3139						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-321						
Use: The code specifying the type of trade contact						
Used in:					X	
TelephoneUniversalCommunication						Contact telephone number
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-157-00						
Use: A phone number for the contact point.						
Used in:					X	
CompleteNumber						Contact telephone number, value
Data type: udt:TextType						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-157						
Use: A phone number for the contact point.						
Used in:					X	
FaxUniversalCommunication						Contact point fax number
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-158-00						
Used in:					X	
CompleteNumber						Contact point fax number, value
Data type: udt:TextType						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-158						
Used in:					X	
EmailURIUniversalCommunication						Contact email address
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-159-00						
Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.						
Used in:					X	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<p>URIID</p> <p>Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-159</p> <p>Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.</p>	<p>Contact email address, value</p>
	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	
	<p>PostalTradeAddress</p> <p>Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Usage note: In the case of pick-up, the deliver to address is the pick-up address. Sufficient components of the address are to be filled to comply with legal requirements. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-15</p> <p>Use: A group of business terms providing information about the address to which goods and services invoiced were or are delivered.</p>	<p>DELIVER TO ADDRESS</p>
	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X X X X</p>	
	<p>PostcodeCode</p> <p>Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-78</p> <p>Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.</p>	<p>Deliver to post code</p>
	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X X X X</p>	
	<p>LineOne</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-75</p> <p>Use: The main address line in an address.</p>	<p>Deliver to address line 1</p>
	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X X X X</p>	
	<p>LineTwo</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-76</p> <p>Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.</p>	<p>Deliver to address line 2</p>
	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X X X X</p>	
	<p>LineThree</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-165</p> <p>Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.</p>	<p>Deliver to address line 3</p>
	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X X X X</p>	
	<p>CityName</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-77</p> <p>Use: The common name of the city, town or village, where the deliver to address is located.</p>	<p>Deliver to city</p>
	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X X X X</p>	
	<p>CountryID</p> <p>Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-80</p> <p>Use: A code that identifies the country.</p> <p>Business rule: BR-57 Deliver to address Business rule: BR-IC-12 VAT/IGIC/IPSi not levied due to intra-community supply rules</p>	<p>Deliver to country code</p>
	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X X X X</p>	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

<p>CountrySubDivisionName</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-79 Use: The subdivision of a country.</p>	<p>Deliver to country subdivision</p>
<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	
<p>Used in: X X X X</p>	
<p>URIUniversalCommunication</p> <p>Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-160-00</p>	<p>Details about the electronic address</p>
<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	
<p>Used in: X</p>	
<p>URIID</p> <p>Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-160</p>	<p>Electronic address</p>
<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	
<p>Used in: X</p>	
<p>schemeID</p> <p>Data type: xs:token Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-160-0</p>	<p>Scheme identifier</p>
<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	
<p>Used in: X</p>	
<p>SpecifiedTaxRegistration</p> <p>Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-161-00</p>	<p>Detailed information on tax information of the goods recipient</p>
<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	
<p>Used in: X</p>	
<p>ID</p> <p>Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-161 Business rule: BR-FXEXT-03 CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended</p>	<p>VAT identifier</p>
<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	
<p>Used in: X</p>	
<p>schemeID</p> <p>Data type: xs:token Usage note: VA = VAT ID Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-161-0</p>	<p>Tax Scheme identifier</p>
<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	
<p>Used in: X</p>	
<p>UltimateShipToTradeParty</p> <p>Data type: ram:TradePartyType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-27</p>	<p>Detailed information about the final recipient</p>
<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	
<p>Used in: X</p>	
<p>ID</p> <p>Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-162</p>	<p>Final recipient identifier</p>
<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	
<p>Used in: X</p>	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

GlobalID	Final recipient global identifier
Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: GlobalID, if a global identifier exists and can be determined in the @schemeID, otherwise use ID Synonyme: GLN, DUNS, BIC,ODETTE, ... Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-X-163	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X
schemeID	Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency. Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-163-0	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X
Name	Final Recipient Name / Company Name
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-164	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X
RoleCode	Role (code)
Data type: qdt:PartyRoleCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from UNTDID 3035. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-551 Use: A code qualifying the role	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X
SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Details about the organization
Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-165-00	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X
ID	Company Registration Number
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-165 Use: An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the party as a legal entity or person.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X
schemeID	Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO 6523 maintenance agency. EN16931-ID: BT-X-165-0 Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Buyer legal registration identifier.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X
TradingBusinessName	Trading Business Name
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: This may be used if different from the party name. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-166 Use: A name by which the party is known, other than party name (also known as business name).	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X
PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the business address
Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-68	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

<p>PostcodeCode</p> <p>Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-440</p> <p>Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Post code</p>
<p>LineOne</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-441</p> <p>Use: The main address line in an address.</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Address line 1</p>
<p>LineTwo</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-442</p> <p>Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Address line 2</p>
<p>LineThree</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-443</p> <p>Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Address line 3</p>
<p>CityName</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-444</p> <p>Use: The common name of the city, town or village.</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>City</p>
<p>CountryID</p> <p>Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-445</p> <p>Use: A code that identifies the country.</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Country code</p>
<p>CountrySubDivisionName</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-446</p> <p>Use: The subdivision of a country.</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Country subdivision</p>
<p>DefinedTradeContact</p> <p>Data type: ram:TradeContactType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-X-28</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Detailed contact information</p>
<p>PersonName</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-167</p>	<p>Name of the contact</p>

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:					X	
DepartmentName						Department name
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-168						
Used in:					X	
TypeCode						Type of contact (code)
Data type: qdt:ContactTypeCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from the entries of UNTDID 3139 Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-322 Use: The code specifying the type of trade contact						
Used in:					X	
TelephoneUniversalCommunication						Contact telephone number
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-169-00 Use: A phone number for the contact point.						
Used in:					X	
CompleteNumber						Contact telephone number, value
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-169 Use: A phone number for the contact point.						
Used in:					X	
FaxUniversalCommunication						Contact point fax number
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-170-00						
Used in:					X	
CompleteNumber						Contact point fax number, value
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-170						
Used in:					X	
EmailURIUniversalCommunication						Contact email address
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-171-00 Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.						
Used in:					X	
URIID						Contact email address, value
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-171 Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.						
Used in:					X	
PostalTradeAddress						Detailed information about the address of the final recipient
Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-29						
Used in:					X	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

PostcodeCode	Post code
Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-172 Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
LineOne	Address line 1
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-173 Use: The main address line in an address.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
LineTwo	Address line 2
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-174 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
LineThree	Address line 3
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-175 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
CityName	City
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-176 Use: The common name of the city, town or village.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
CountryID	Country code
Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-177 Use: A code that identifies the country.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-178 Use: The subdivision of a country.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-179-00	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
URIID	Electronic address
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-179	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

schemeID	<p>Data type: xs:token Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-179-0</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	Scheme identifier
SpecifiedTaxRegistration	<p>Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-180-00</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	Detailed information on tax information
ID	<p>Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-180</p> <p>Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended 03</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	VAT ID
schemeID	<p>Data type: xs:token Usage note: VA = VAT ID Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-180-0</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	Tax Scheme identifier
ShipFromTradeParty	<p>Data type: ram:TradePartyType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-30</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	Identification of the deviating sender
ID	<p>Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-181</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	Deviating sender identifier
GlobalID	<p>Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: GlobalID, if a global identifier exists and can be determined in the @schemeID, otherwise use ID Synonyme: GLN, DUNS, BIC,ODETTE, ... Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-X-182</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	Deviating sender global identifier
schemeID	<p>Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency. Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-182-0</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	Scheme identifier
Name	<p>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-183</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	Deviating sender name / company name

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

<p>RoleCode</p> <p>Data type: qdt:PartyRoleCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from UNTDID 3035. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-552 Use: A code qualifying the role</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Role (code)</p>
<p>SpecifiedLegalOrganization</p> <p>Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-184-00</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Details about the organization</p>
<p>ID</p> <p>Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-184</p> <p>Use: An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the party as a legal entity or person.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Company Registration Number</p>
<p>schemeID</p> <p>Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO 6523 maintenance agency. EN16931-ID: BT-X-184-0</p> <p>Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Buyer legal registration identifier.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Scheme identifier</p>
<p>TradingBusinessName</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: This may be used if different from the party name. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-185</p> <p>Use: A name by which the party is known, other than party name (also known as business name).</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Trading Business Name</p>
<p>PostalTradeAddress</p> <p>Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-69</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Detailed information about the business address</p>
<p>PostcodeCode</p> <p>Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-447</p> <p>Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Post code</p>
<p>LineOne</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-448</p> <p>Use: The main address line in an address.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Address line 1</p>
<p>LineTwo</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-449</p> <p>Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Address line 2</p>

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

<p>LineThree</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-450</p> <p>Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Address line 3</p>
<p>CityName</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-451</p> <p>Use: The common name of the city, town or village.</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>City</p>
<p>CountryID</p> <p>Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-452</p> <p>Use: A code that identifies the country.</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Country code</p>
<p>CountrySubDivisionName</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-453</p> <p>Use: The subdivision of a country.</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Country subdivision</p>
<p>DefinedTradeContact</p> <p>Data type: ram:TradeContactType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-X-31</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Detailed contact information</p>
<p>PersonName</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-186</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Name of the contact</p>
<p>DepartmentName</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-187</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Department name</p>
<p>TypeCode</p> <p>Data type: qdt:ContactTypeCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from the entries of UNTDID 3139 Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-323</p> <p>Use: The code specifying the type of trade contact</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Type of contact (code)</p>
<p>TelephoneUniversalCommunication</p> <p>Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-188-00</p> <p>Use: A phone number for the contact point.</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Contact telephone number</p>

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

CompleteNumber	Contact telephone number, value
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-188 Use: A phone number for the contact point.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
FaxUniversalCommunication	Contact point fax number
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-189-00 Use: A phone number for the contact point.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
CompleteNumber	Contact point fax number, value
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-189	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-190-00 Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
URIID	Contact email address, value
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-190 Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the address of the deviating sender
Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-32 Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
PostcodeCode	Post code
Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-191 Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
LineOne	Address line 1
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-192 Use: The main address line in an address.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
LineTwo	Address line 2
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-193 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

LineThree	Address line 3
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-194 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
CityName	City
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-195 Use: The common name of the city, town or village.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
CountryID	Country code
Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-196 Use: A code that identifies the country.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-197 Use: The subdivision of a country.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-198-00 Use: The subdivision of a country.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
URIID	Electronic address
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-198 Use: The subdivision of a country.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
schemeID	Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-198-0 Use: The subdivision of a country.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on tax information
Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-199-00 Use: The subdivision of a country.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
ID	VAT ID
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-199 Business rule: BR-FXEXT-03 CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended Use: The subdivision of a country.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

schemeID						Tax Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token Usage note: VA = VAT ID Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-199-0						
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:					X	
ActualDeliverySupplyChainEvent						Detailed information about the actual Delivery
Data type: ram:SupplyChainEventType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-72-000						
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:		X	X	X	X	
OccurrenceDateTime						Actual delivery date, Content
Data type: udt:DateTimeType Usage note: In Germany, the date of delivery and performance is a mandatory information on invoices. This can also be indicated at item level, but must in any case be indicated here. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-72-00						
Use: The date on which the delivery is made.						
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:		X	X	X	X	
DateTimeString						Actual delivery date
Data type: extension (xs:string) Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-72						
Use: The date on which the supply of goods or services was made or completed.						
Business rule: BR-IC-11 VAT/IGIC/IPSJ not levied due to intra-community supply rules						
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:		X	X	X	X	
format						Date, format
Data type: xs:string Usage note: Only value "102" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-72-0						
		Code	Code name			
		102	CCYYMMDD			
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:		X	X	X	X	
DespatchAdviceReferencedDocument						Detailed information on the corresponding despatch advice
Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-16-00						
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:		X	X	X	X	
IssuerAssignedID						Despatch advice reference
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-16						
Use: An identifier of a referenced despatch advice.						
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:		X	X	X	X	
FormattedIssueDateTime						Despatch advice date
Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-200-00						
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:					X	
DateTimeString						Despatch advice date, value
Data type: extension (xs:string) Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-200						

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<p>TaxCurrencyCode</p> <p>Data type: qdt:CurrencyCodeType</p> <p>Usage note: Shall be used in combination with the Total VAT amount in accounting currency (BT-111) when the VAT accounting currency code differs from the Invoice currency code.</p> <p>The lists of valid currencies are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds". Please refer to Article 230 of the Council Directive 2006/112/EC [2] for more information.</p> <p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BT-6</p> <p>Use: The currency used for VAT accounting and reporting purposes as accepted or required in the country of the Seller.</p>	<p>VAT accounting currency code</p>
Business rule: BR-53 Document totals		
<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>		
<p>Used in: X X X X X</p>		
	<p>InvoiceCurrencyCode</p> <p>Data type: qdt:CurrencyCodeType</p> <p>Usage note: Only one currency shall be used in the Invoice, except for the Total VAT amount in accounting currency (BT-111) in accordance with article 230 of Directive 2006/112/EC on VAT.</p> <p>The lists of valid currencies are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds".</p> <p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BT-5</p> <p>Use: The currency in which all Invoice amounts are given, except for the Total VAT amount in accounting currency.</p>	<p>Invoice currency code</p>
Business rule: BR-5 Invoice		
<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>		
<p>Used in: X X X X X</p>		
	<p>InvoiceIssuerReference</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType</p> <p>Usage note: Given seller reference number for routing purposes after bilateral agreement</p> <p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BT-X-204</p>	<p>Seller reference number</p>
Business rule: BR-5 Invoice		
<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>		
<p>Used in: X X X X X</p>		
	<p>InvoicerTradeParty</p> <p>Data type: ram:TradePartyType</p> <p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BG-X-33</p>	<p>Deviating invoicing party</p>
Business rule: BR-5 Invoice		
<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>		
<p>Used in: X X X X X</p>		
	<p>ID</p> <p>Data type: udt:IDType</p> <p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BT-X-205</p>	<p>Deviating invoicer identifier</p>
Business rule: BR-5 Invoice		
<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>		
<p>Used in: X X X X X</p>		
	<p>GlobalID</p> <p>Data type: udt:IDType</p> <p>Usage note: GlobalID, if a global identifier exists and can be determined in the @schemeID, otherwise use ID</p> <p>Synonyme: GLN, DUNS, BIC,ODETTE, ...</p> <p>Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BT-X-206</p>	<p>Deviating invoicer global identifier</p>
Business rule: BR-5 Invoice		
<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>		
<p>Used in: X X X X X</p>		
	<p>schemeID</p> <p>Data type: xs:token</p> <p>Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency.</p> <p>Occurrence: required</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BT-X-206-0</p>	<p>Scheme identifier</p>
Business rule: BR-5 Invoice		
<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>		
<p>Used in: X X X X X</p>		
	<p>Name</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType</p> <p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BT-X-207</p>	<p>Name</p>

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:		X
RoleCode		Role (code)
<p>Data type: qdt:PartyRoleCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from UNTDID 3035. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-553 Use: A code qualifying the role</p>		
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:		X
SpecifiedLegalOrganization		Details about the organization
<p>Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-208-00</p>		
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:		X
ID		Company Registration Number
<p>Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-208 Use: An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the party as a legal entity or person.</p>		
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:		X
schemeID		Scheme identifier
<p>Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO 6523 maintenance agency. EN16931-ID: BT-X-208-0 Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Buyer legal registration identifier.</p>		
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:		X
TradingBusinessName		Trading Business Name
<p>Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: This may be used if different from the party name. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-209 Use: A name by which the party is known, other than party name (also known as business name).</p>		
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:		X
PostalTradeAddress		Detailed information about the business address
<p>Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-70</p>		
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:		X
PostcodeCode		Post code
<p>Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-454 Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.</p>		
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:		X
LineOne		Address line 1
<p>Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-455 Use: The main address line in an address.</p>		
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:		X
LineTwo		Address line 2
<p>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-456 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.</p>		

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	
LineThree	<p>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-457</p> <p>Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	Address line 3
CityName	<p>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-458</p> <p>Use: The common name of the city, town or village.</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	City
CountryID	<p>Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-459</p> <p>Use: A code that identifies the country.</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	Country code
CountrySubDivisionName	<p>Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-460</p> <p>Use: The subdivision of a country.</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	Country subdivision
DefinedTradeContact	<p>Data type: ram:TradeContactType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-X-34</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	Detailed contact information
PersonName	<p>Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-210</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	Name of the contact
DepartmentName	<p>Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-211</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	Department name
TypeCode	<p>Data type: qdt:ContactTypeCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from the entries of UNTDID 3139 Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-324</p> <p>Use: The code specifying the type of trade contact</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	Type of contact (code)
TelephoneUniversalCommunication	<p>Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-212-00</p> <p>Use: A phone number for the contact point.</p>	Contact telephone number

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:					X	
CompleteNumber						Contact telephone number, value
Data type: udt:TextType						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-212						
Use: A phone number for the contact point.						
Used in:					X	
FaxUniversalCommunication						Contact point fax number
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-213-00						
Used in:					X	
CompleteNumber						Contact point fax number, value
Data type: udt:TextType						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-213						
Used in:					X	
EmailURIUniversalCommunication						Contact email address
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-214-00						
Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.						
Used in:					X	
URIID						Contact email address, value
Data type: udt:IDType						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-214						
Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.						
Used in:					X	
PostalTradeAddress						Detailed information about the address
Data type: ram:TradeAddressType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BG-X-35						
Used in:					X	
PostcodeCode						Post code
Data type: udt:CodeType						
Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code.						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-215						
Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.						
Used in:					X	
LineOne						Address line 1
Data type: udt:TextType						
Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box.						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-216						
Use: The main address line in an address.						
Used in:					X	
LineTwo						Address line 2
Data type: udt:TextType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-217						
Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.						
Used in:					X	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

LineThree	Address line 3
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-218 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
CityName	City
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-219 Use: The common name of the city, town or village.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
CountryID	Country code
Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-220 Use: A code that identifies the country.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-221 Use: The subdivision of a country.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-222-00 Use: The subdivision of a country.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
URIID	Electronic address
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-222 Use: The subdivision of a country.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
schemeID	Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-222-0 Use: The subdivision of a country.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on tax information
Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-223-00 Use: The subdivision of a country.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
ID	VAT ID
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-223 Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended 03 Use: The subdivision of a country.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

schemeID	Tax Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token Usage note: VA = VAT ID Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-223-0	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X
InvoiceTradeParty	Detailed information about the deviating invoice recipient
Data type: ram:TradePartyType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-36	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X
ID	Deviating invoice recipient identifier
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-224	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X
GlobalID	Deviating invoice recipient global identifier
Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: GlobalID, if a global identifier exists and can be determined in the @schemeID, otherwise use ID Synonyme: GLN, DUNS, BIC,ODETTE, ... Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-X-225	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X
schemeID	Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency. Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-225-0	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X
Name	Deviating invoice recipient name / company name
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-226	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X
RoleCode	Role (code)
Data type: qdt:PartyRoleCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from UNTDID 3035. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-554 Use: A code qualifying the role	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X
SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Details about the organization
Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-227-00	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X
ID	Company Registration Number
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-227 Use: An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the party as a legal entity or person.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<p>schemeID</p> <p>Data type: xs:token</p> <p>Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO 6523 maintenance agency.</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BT-X-227-0</p> <p>Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Buyer legal registration identifier.</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	<p>Scheme identifier</p>
	<p>Used in: X</p>	
	<p>TradingBusinessName</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType</p> <p>Usage note: This may be used if different from the party name.</p> <p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BT-X-228</p> <p>Use: A name by which the party is known, other than party name (also known as business name).</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	<p>Trading Business Name</p>
	<p>Used in: X</p>	
	<p>PostalTradeAddress</p> <p>Data type: ram:TradeAddressType</p> <p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BG-X-71</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	<p>Detailed information about the business address</p>
	<p>Used in: X</p>	
	<p>PostcodeCode</p> <p>Data type: udt:CodeType</p> <p>Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code.</p> <p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BT-X-461</p> <p>Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	<p>Post code</p>
	<p>Used in: X</p>	
	<p>LineOne</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType</p> <p>Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box.</p> <p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BT-X-462</p> <p>Use: The main address line in an address.</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	<p>Address line 1</p>
	<p>Used in: X</p>	
	<p>LineTwo</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType</p> <p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BT-X-463</p> <p>Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	<p>Address line 2</p>
	<p>Used in: X</p>	
	<p>LineThree</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType</p> <p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BT-X-464</p> <p>Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	<p>Address line 3</p>
	<p>Used in: X</p>	
	<p>CityName</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType</p> <p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BT-X-465</p> <p>Use: The common name of the city, town or village.</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	<p>City</p>
	<p>Used in: X</p>	
	<p>CountryID</p> <p>Data type: qdt:CountryIDType</p> <p>Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions".</p> <p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BT-X-466</p> <p>Use: A code that identifies the country.</p>	<p>Country code</p>

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	
	<p>CountrySubDivisionName</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType</p> <p>Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc.</p> <p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BT-X-467</p> <p>Use: The subdivision of a country.</p>	Country subdivision
	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	
	<p>DefinedTradeContact</p> <p>Data type: ram:TradeContactType</p> <p>Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BG-X-37</p>	Detailed contact information
	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	
	<p>PersonName</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType</p> <p>Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted.</p> <p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BT-X-229</p>	Name of the contact
	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	
	<p>DepartmentName</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType</p> <p>Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted.</p> <p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BT-X-230</p>	Department name
	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	
	<p>TypeCode</p> <p>Data type: qdt:ContactTypeCodeType</p> <p>Usage note: To be chosen from the entries of UNTDID 3139</p> <p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BT-X-325</p> <p>Use: The code specifying the type of trade contact</p>	Type of contact (code)
	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	
	<p>TelephoneUniversalCommunication</p> <p>Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType</p> <p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BT-X-231-00</p> <p>Use: A phone number for the contact point.</p>	Contact telephone number
	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	
	<p>CompleteNumber</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType</p> <p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BT-X-231</p> <p>Use: A phone number for the contact point.</p>	Contact telephone number, value
	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	
	<p>FaxUniversalCommunication</p> <p>Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType</p> <p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BT-X-232-00</p>	Contact point fax number
	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	
	<p>CompleteNumber</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType</p> <p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BT-X-232</p>	Contact point fax number, value
	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<p>EmailURIUniversalCommunication</p> <p>Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-233-00 Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.</p>	<p>Contact email address</p>
	<p>Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	
	<p>URIID</p> <p>Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-233 Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.</p>	<p>Contact email address, value</p>
	<p>Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	
	<p>PostalTradeAddress</p> <p>Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-38</p>	<p>Detailed information about the address</p>
	<p>Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	
	<p>PostcodeCode</p> <p>Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-234 Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.</p>	<p>Post code</p>
	<p>Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	
	<p>LineOne</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-235 Use: The main address line in an address.</p>	<p>Address line 1</p>
	<p>Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	
	<p>LineTwo</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-236 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.</p>	<p>Address line 2</p>
	<p>Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	
	<p>LineThree</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-237 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.</p>	<p>Address line 3</p>
	<p>Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	
	<p>CityName</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-238 Use: The common name of the city, town or village.</p>	<p>City</p>
	<p>Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	
	<p>CountryID</p> <p>Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-239 Use: A code that identifies the country.</p>	<p>Country code</p>
	<p>Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

<p>CountrySubDivisionName Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-240 Use: The subdivision of a country.</p>	<p>Country subdivision</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>
<p>URIUniversalCommunication Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-241-00</p>	<p>Details about the electronic address</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>
<p>URIID Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-241</p>	<p>Electronic address</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>
<p>schemeID Data type: xs:token Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-241-0</p>	<p>Scheme identifier</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>
<p>SpecifiedTaxRegistration Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-242-00</p>	<p>Detailed information on tax information</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>
<p>ID Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-242 Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended 03</p>	<p>VAT ID</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>
<p>schemeID Data type: xs:token Usage note: VA = VAT ID Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-242-0</p>	<p>Tax Scheme identifier</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>
<p>PayeeTradeParty Data type: ram:TradePartyType Usage note: The role of Payee may be fulfilled by another party then the Seller, e.g. a factoring service. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-10 Use: A group of business terms providing information about the Payee, i.e. the role that receives the payment.</p>	<p>PAYEE</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X X X X</p>
<p>ID Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: If no scheme is specified, it should be known by Buyer and Seller, e.g. a previously exchanged Buyer or Seller assigned identifier. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-60 Use: An identifier for the Payee.</p>	<p>Payee identifier</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X X X X</p>

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

GlobalID	Payee global identifier
Data type: udt:IDType Synonym: GLN, DUNS, BIC, ODETTE, ... Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-60-0	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X X X X
schemeID	Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency. Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-60-1 Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Payee identifier.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X X X X
Name	Payee name
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Shall be used when the Payee is different from the Seller (but may also be the Seller name). Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-59 Use: The name of the Payee.	
Business rule: BR-17 Payee	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X X X X
RoleCode	Payee role (code)
Data type: qdt:PartyRoleCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from UNTDID 3035, for instance: DL: Factor Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-468 Use: A code qualifying the role of the payee	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X
SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Details about the organization
Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-61-00	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X X X X
ID	Payee legal registration identifier
Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: If no scheme is specified, it should be known by Buyer and Seller, e.g. the identifier that is exclusively used in the applicable legal environment. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-61 Use: An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the Payee as a legal entity or person.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X X X X
schemeID	Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency. EN16931-ID: BT-61-1 Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Payee legal registration identifier.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X X X X
TradingBusinessName	Trading name
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: This may be used if different from the party name. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-243 Use: A name by which the party is known, other than party name (also known as business name).	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<p>PostalTradeAddress Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-72</p>	<p>Detailed information about the business address</p>
	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	
	Used in:	X
	<p>PostcodeCode Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-469</p>	<p>Post code</p>
	Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	<p>LineOne Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-470</p>	<p>Address line 1</p>
	Use: The main address line in an address.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	<p>LineTwo Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-471</p>	<p>Address line 2</p>
	Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	<p>LineThree Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-472</p>	<p>Address line 3</p>
	Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	<p>CityName Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-473</p>	<p>City</p>
	Use: The common name of the city, town or village.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	<p>CountryID Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-474</p>	<p>Country code</p>
	Use: A code that identifies the country.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	<p>CountrySubDivisionName Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-475</p>	<p>Country subdivision</p>
	Use: The subdivision of a country.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
	<p>DefinedTradeContact Data type: ram:TradeContactType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-X-39</p>	<p>Detailed contact information</p>
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

<p>PersonName</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-244</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	Name of the contact
<p>DepartmentName</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-245</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	Department name
<p>TypeCode</p> <p>Data type: qdt:ContactTypeCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from the entries of UNTDID 3139 Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-326</p> <p>Use: The code specifying the type of trade contact</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	Type of contact (code)
<p>TelephoneUniversalCommunication</p> <p>Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-246-00</p> <p>Use: A phone number for the contact point.</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	Contact telephone number
<p>CompleteNumber</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-246</p> <p>Use: A phone number for the contact point.</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	Contact telephone number, value
<p>FaxUniversalCommunication</p> <p>Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-247-00</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	Contact point fax number
<p>CompleteNumber</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-247</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	Contact point fax number, value
<p>EmailURIUniversalCommunication</p> <p>Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-248-00</p> <p>Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	Contact email address
<p>URIID</p> <p>Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-248</p> <p>Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	Contact email address, value
<p>PostalTradeAddress</p> <p>Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-40</p>	Detailed information about the payee postal address

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
PostcodeCode		Post code
Data type: udt:CodeType		
Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code.		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-249		
Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.		
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
LineOne		Address line 1
Data type: udt:TextType		
Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box.		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-250		
Use: The main address line in an address.		
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
LineTwo		Address line 2
Data type: udt:TextType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-251		
Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.		
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
LineThree		Address line 3
Data type: udt:TextType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-252		
Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.		
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
CityName		City
Data type: udt:TextType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-253		
Use: The common name of the city, town or village.		
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
CountryID		Country code
Data type: qdt:CountryIDType		
Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions".		
Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-254		
Use: A code that identifies the country.		
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
CountrySubDivisionName		Country subdivision
Data type: udt:TextType		
Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc.		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-255		
Use: The subdivision of a country.		
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
URIUniversalCommunication		Details about the electronic address
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-256-00		
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X
URIID		Electronic address
Data type: udt:IDType		
Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-256		

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:					X	
schemeID						Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token						
Occurrence: required						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-256-0						
Used in:					X	
SpecifiedTaxRegistration						Detailed tax information
Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-257-00						
Used in:					X	
ID						VAT identifier
Data type: udt:IDType						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-257						
Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended 03						
Used in:					X	
schemeID						Tax Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token						
Usage note: VA = VAT ID						
Occurrence: required						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-257-0						
Used in:					X	
PayerTradeParty						Detailed information about the deviating invoice payer
Data type: ram:TradePartyType						
Usage note: The role of Payer may be fulfilled by another party than the Buyer, e.g. a third Party like a mother company						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BG-X-73						
Use: A group of business terms providing information about the Payer, i.e. the role that makes the payment.						
Used in:					X	
ID						Deviating invoice payer identifier
Data type: udt:IDType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-478						
Used in:					X	
GlobalID						Deviating invoice payer global identifier
Data type: udt:IDType						
Usage note: GlobalID, if a global identifier exists and can be determined in the @schemeID, otherwise use ID						
Synonyme: GLN, DUNS, BIC,ODETTE, ...						
Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-479						
Used in:					X	
schemeID						Payer identifier Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token						
Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency.						
Occurrence: required						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-479-0						
Used in:					X	
Name						Name/company name of the deviating invoice payer
Data type: udt:TextType						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-476						
Used in:					X	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<p>RoleCode</p> <p>Data type: qdt:PartyRoleCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from UNTDID 3035. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-483 Use: A code qualifying the role</p>	<p>Role (code)</p>
	<p>Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	X
	<p>SpecifiedLegalOrganization</p> <p>Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-480-00 Use: Details about the organization</p>	<p>Details about the organization</p>
	Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
	<p>ID</p> <p>Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-480 Use: An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the party as a legal entity or person.</p>	<p>Company Registration Number</p>
	Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
	<p>schemeID</p> <p>Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO 6523 maintenance agency. EN16931-ID: BT-X-480-0 Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Payer legal registration identifier.</p>	<p>Scheme identifier</p>
	Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
	<p>TradingBusinessName</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: This may be used if different from the party name. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-477 Use: A name by which the party is known, other than party name (also known as business name).</p>	<p>Trading Business Name</p>
	Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
	<p>PostalTradeAddress</p> <p>Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-76 Use: Detailed information about the business address</p>	<p>Detailed information about the business address</p>
	Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
	<p>PostcodeCode</p> <p>Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-497 Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.</p>	<p>Post code</p>
	Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
	<p>LineOne</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-498 Use: The main address line in an address.</p>	<p>Address line 1</p>
	Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
	<p>LineTwo</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-499 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.</p>	<p>Address line 2</p>
	Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

<p>LineThree</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-500</p> <p>Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Address line 3</p>
<p>CityName</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-501</p> <p>Use: The common name of the city, town or village.</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>City</p>
<p>CountryID</p> <p>Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-502</p> <p>Use: A code that identifies the country.</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Country code</p>
<p>CountrySubDivisionName</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-503</p> <p>Use: The subdivision of a country.</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Country subdivision</p>
<p>DefinedTradeContact</p> <p>Data type: ram:TradeContactType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-X-74</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Detailed contact information</p>
<p>PersonName</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-484</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Name of the contact</p>
<p>DepartmentName</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-485</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Department name</p>
<p>TypeCode</p> <p>Data type: qdt:ContactTypeCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from the entries of UNTDID 3139 Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-486</p> <p>Use: The code specifying the type of trade contact</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Type of contact (code)</p>
<p>TelephoneUniversalCommunication</p> <p>Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-487-00</p> <p>Use: A phone number for the contact point.</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	<p>Contact telephone number</p>

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

<p>CompleteNumber</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-487</p> <p>Use: A phone number for the contact point.</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	Contact telephone number, value
<p>FaxUniversalCommunication</p> <p>Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-488-00</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	Contact point fax number
<p>CompleteNumber</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-488</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	Contact point fax number, value
<p>EmailURIUniversalCommunication</p> <p>Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-489-00</p> <p>Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	Contact email address
<p>URIID</p> <p>Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-489</p> <p>Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	Contact email address, value
<p>PostalTradeAddress</p> <p>Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-75</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	Detailed information about the address
<p>PostcodeCode</p> <p>Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-490</p> <p>Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	Post code
<p>LineOne</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-491</p> <p>Use: The main address line in an address.</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	Address line 1
<p>LineTwo</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-492</p> <p>Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	Address line 2

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

LineThree	Address line 3
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-493 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
CityName	City
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-494 Use: The common name of the city, town or village.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
CountryID	Country code
Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-495 Use: A code that identifies the country.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-496 Use: The subdivision of a country.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-482-00 Use: The subdivision of a country.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
URIID	Payer Electronic address
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-482 Use: The subdivision of a country.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
schemeID	Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-482-0 Use: The subdivision of a country.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on tax information
Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-481-00 Use: The subdivision of a country.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
ID	VAT ID
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-481 Business rule: BR-FXEXT-03 CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended Use: The subdivision of a country.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

schemeID						Tax Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token Usage note: VA = VAT ID Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-481-0						
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:						X
TaxApplicableTradeCurrencyExchange						Specification of the invoice currency, local currency and exchange rate
Data type: ram:TradeCurrencyExchangeType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-41						
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:						X
SourceCurrencyCode						Invoice currency
Data type: qdt:CurrencyCodeType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-258						
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:						X
TargetCurrencyCode						Local currency
Data type: qdt:CurrencyCodeType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-259						
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:						X
ConversionRate						Exchange rate
Data type: udt:RateType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-260						
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:						X
ConversionRateDateTime						Exchange rate date
Data type: udt:DateTimeType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-261-00						
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:						X
DateTimeString						Exchange rate date, value
Data type: extension (xs:string) Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-261						
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:						X
format						Date, format
Data type: xs:string Usage note: Only value "102" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-261-0						
		Code	Code name			
		102	CCYYMMDD			
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:						X
SpecifiedTradeSettlementPaymentMeans						PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS
Data type: ram:TradeSettlementPaymentMeansType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-16						
Use: A group of business terms providing information about the payment.						
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
Used in:		X	X	X	X	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<p>TypeCode</p> <p>Data type: qdt:PaymentMeansCodeType</p> <p>Usage note: Entries from the UNTDID 4461 code list [6] shall be used. Distinction should be made between SEPA and non-SEPA payments, and between credit payments, direct debits, card payments and other instruments.</p> <p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BT-81</p> <p>Use: The means, expressed as code, for how a payment is expected to be or has been settled.</p>	<p>Payment means type code</p>
	<p>Business rule: BR-49 Payment instructions</p> <p>Business rule: BR-61 Payment instructions</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X X X X</p>	
	<p>Information</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType</p> <p>Usage note: Such as cash, credit transfer, direct debit, credit card, etc.</p> <p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BT-82</p> <p>Use: The means, expressed as text, for how a payment is expected to be or has been settled.</p>	<p>Payment means text</p>
	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X X</p>	
	<p>ApplicableTradeSettlementFinancialCard</p> <p>Data type: ram:TradeSettlementFinancialCardType</p> <p>Usage note: Only used if the Buyer has opted to pay by using a payment card such as a credit or debit card.</p> <p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BG-18</p> <p>Use: A group of business terms providing information about card used for payment contemporaneous with invoice issuance.</p>	<p>PAYMENT CARD INFORMATION</p>
	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X X</p>	
	<p>ID</p> <p>Data type: udt:IDType</p> <p>Usage note: In accordance with card payments security standards an invoice should never include a full card primary account number. At the moment PCI Security Standards Council has defined following: The first 6 digits and last 4 digits are the maximum number of digits to be shown.</p> <p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BT-87</p> <p>Use: The Primary Account Number (PAN) of the card used for payment.</p>	<p>Payment card primary account number</p>
	<p>Business rule: BR-51 Card information</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X X</p>	
	<p>CardholderName</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType</p> <p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BT-88</p> <p>Use: The name of the payment card holder.</p>	<p>Payment card holder name</p>
	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X X</p>	
	<p>PayerPartyDebtorFinancialAccount</p> <p>Data type: ram:DebtorFinancialAccountType</p> <p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BT-91-00</p>	<p>Buyer bank information</p>
	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X X X X</p>	
	<p>IBANID</p> <p>Data type: udt:IDType</p> <p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BT-91</p> <p>Use: The account to be debited by the direct debit.</p>	<p>Debited account identifier</p>
	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X X X X</p>	
	<p>PayeePartyCreditorFinancialAccount</p> <p>Data type: ram:CreditorFinancialAccountType</p> <p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BG-17</p> <p>Use: A group of business terms to specify credit transfer payments.</p>	<p>CREDIT TRANSFER</p>

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X	
IBANID						Payment account identifier
<p>Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: Such as IBAN (in case of SEPA payment) or a national account number. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-84 Use: A unique identifier of the financial payment account, at a payment service provider, to which payment should be made.</p>						
Business rule: BR-50	Account information					
Business rule: BR-61	Payment instructions					
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X	
AccountName						Payment account name
<p>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-85 Use: The name of the payment account, at a payment service provider, to which payment should be made.</p>						
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X	
ProprietaryID						National account number (not SEPA)
<p>Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: Use IBANID when appropriate, otherwise use ProprietaryID Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-84-0</p>						
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X	
PayeeSpecifiedCreditorFinancialInstitution						Seller bank information
<p>Data type: ram:CreditorFinancialInstitutionType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-86-00</p>						
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X	
BICID						Payment service provider identifier
<p>Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: Such as a BIC or a national clearing code where required. No identification scheme to be used. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-86 Use: An identifier for the payment service provider where a payment account is located.</p>						
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X	
ApplicableTradeTax						VAT BREAKDOWN
<p>Data type: ram:TradeTaxType Occurrence: 1 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-23 Use: A group of business terms providing information about VAT breakdown by different categories, rates and exemption reasons</p>						
Business rule: BR-CO-18	VAT breakdown					
Business rule: BR-O-11	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI					
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X	
CalculatedAmount						VAT category tax amount
<p>Data type: udt:AmountType Usage note: Calculated by multiplying the VAT category taxable amount with the VAT category rate for the relevant VAT category. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-117 Use: The total VAT amount for a given VAT category.</p>						

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

Business rule: BR-46	VAT breakdown
Business rule: BR-CO-14	Document totals
Business rule: BR-CO-17	VAT breakdown
Business rule: BR-AE-9	Reverse charge VAT
Business rule: BR-E-9	Exempt from VAT
Business rule: BR-G-9	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
Business rule: BR-IC-9	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
Business rule: BR-IG-9	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule: BR-IP-9	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule: BR-O-9	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-S-09	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Business rule: BR-Z-9	Zero rated VAT

MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED

Used in: X X X X

TypeCode

Type of tax (code)

Data type: qdt:TaxTypeCodeType

Usage note: The VAT category code and the VAT category rate shall be consistent. For more information on the recommended codes, please refer to subclause 6.3.3.2 - Specification of VAT category codes.

Occurrence: 1 .. 1

EN16931-ID: BT-118-0

Use: Coded identification of a VAT category.

MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED

Used in: X X X X

ExemptionReason

VAT exemption reason text

Data type: udt:TextType

Usage note: Articles 226 items 11 to 15 Directive 2006/112/EC [2].

Occurrence: 0 .. 1

EN16931-ID: BT-120

Use: A textual statement of the reason why the amount is exempted from VAT or why no VAT is being charged

Business rule: BR-AE-10	Reverse charge VAT
Business rule: BR-E-10	Exempt from VAT
Business rule: BR-G-10	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
Business rule: BR-IC-10	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
Business rule: BR-IG-10	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule: BR-IP-10	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule: BR-O-10	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-S-10	Standard rated VAT
Business rule: BR-Z-10	Zero rated VAT

MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED

Used in: X X X X

BasisAmount

VAT category taxable amount

Data type: udt:AmountType

Usage note: The sum of Invoice line net amount minus allowances plus charges on document level which are subject to a specific VAT category code and VAT category rate (if the VAT category rate is applicable).

Occurrence: 1 .. 1

EN16931-ID: BT-116

Use: Sum of all taxable amounts subject to a specific VAT category code and VAT category rate (if the VAT category rate is applicable).

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

Business rule: BR-45	VAT breakdown
Business rule: BR-CO-17	VAT breakdown
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AE-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-E-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-G-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-IC-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AF-08	
Business rule: BR-IG-9	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AG-08	
Business rule: BR-IP-9	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-O-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-S-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-S-09	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-Z-08	

MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED

Used in: X X X X

LineTotalBasisAmount

Line Total Basis Amount

Data type: udt:AmountType
Occurrence: 0 .. 1
EN16931-ID: BT-X-262

Use: A monetary value used as the line total basis on which this trade related tax, levy or duty is calculated

MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED

Used in: X

AllowanceChargeBasisAmount

Total amount of charges / allowances on document level

Data type: udt:AmountType
Occurrence: 0 .. 1
EN16931-ID: BT-X-263

MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED

Used in: X

CategoryCode

VAT category code

Data type: qdt:TaxCategoryCodeType
Usage note: The following entries of UNTDID 5305 [6] are used (further clarification between brackets):

- Standard rate (Liable for VAT in a standard way)
- Zero rated goods (Liable for VAT with a percentage rate of zero)
- Exempt from tax (VAT/IGIC/IPSI)
- VAT Reverse Charge (Reverse charge VAT/IGIC/IPSI rules apply)
- VAT exempt for intra community supply of goods (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to Intra-community supply rules)
- Free export item, tax not charged (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU)
- Services outside scope of tax (Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI)
- Canary Islands General Indirect Tax (Liable for IGIC tax)
- Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla tax)

Occurrence: 1 .. 1
EN16931-ID: BT-118

Use: Coded identification of a VAT category.

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

Business rule: BR-47	VAT breakdown
Business rule: BR-AE-1	Reverse charge VAT
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AE-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Business rule: BR-AE-9	Reverse charge VAT
Business rule: BR-AE-10	Reverse charge VAT
Business rule: BR-E-1	Exempt from VAT
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-E-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Business rule: BR-E-9	Exempt from VAT
Business rule: BR-E-10	Exempt from VAT
Business rule: BR-G-1	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-G-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Business rule: BR-G-9	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
Business rule: BR-G-10	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
Business rule: BR-IC-1	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-IC-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Business rule: BR-IC-9	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
Business rule: BR-IC-10	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
Business rule: BR-IC-11	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
Business rule: BR-IC-12	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
Business rule: BR-IG-1	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AF-08	
Business rule: BR-IG-9	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule: BR-IG-10	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule: BR-IP-1	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AG-08	
Business rule: BR-IP-9	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule: BR-IP-10	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule: BR-O-1	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-O-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Business rule: BR-O-9	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-O-10	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-O-11	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-O-12	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-O-13	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-O-14	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-S-1	Standard rated VAT
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-S-80	
Business rule: BR-S-10	Standard rated VAT
Business rule: BR-Z-1	Zero rated VAT
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-Z-08	
Business rule: BR-Z-9	Zero rated VAT
Business rule: BR-Z-10	Zero rated VAT

MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED

Used in: X X X X

ExemptionReasonCode

VAT exemption reason code

Data type: udt:CodeType

Usage note: Code list issued and maintained by the Connecting Europe Facility.

Occurrence: 0 .. 1

EN16931-ID: BT-121

Use: A coded statement of the reason for why the amount is exempted from VAT.

Business rule: BR-AE-10	Reverse charge VAT
Business rule: BR-E-10	Exempt from VAT
Business rule: BR-G-10	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
Business rule: BR-IC-10	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
Business rule: BR-IG-10	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule: BR-IP-10	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule: BR-O-10	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-S-10	Standard rated VAT
Business rule: BR-Z-10	Zero rated VAT

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:		X	X	X	X	
TaxPointDate						Tax due date
<p>Data type: udt:DateType Usage note: This does not apply in Germany. Use date of delivery instead. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-7-00</p>						
Used in:				X	X	
DateString						Value added tax point date
<p>Data type: extension (xs:string) Usage note: The tax point is usually the date goods were supplied or services completed (the 'basic tax point'). There are some variations. Please refer to Article 226 (7) of the Council Directive 2006/112/EC [2] for more information. This element is required if the Value added tax point date is different from the Invoice issue date. Both Buyer and Seller should use the Tax Point Date when provided by the Seller. The use of BT-7 and BT-8 is mutually exclusive. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-7 Use: The date when the VAT becomes accountable for the Seller and for the Buyer in so far as that date can be determined and differs from the date of issue of the invoice, according to the VAT directive.</p>						
Business rule:	BR-CO-3	Invoice				
Used in:				X	X	
format						Date, format
<p>Data type: xs:string Usage note: Only value "102" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-7-0</p>						
		Code	Code name			
		102	CCYYMMDD			
Used in:				X	X	
DueDateTypeCode						Value added tax point date code
<p>Data type: qdt:TimeReferenceCodeType Usage note: The code shall distinguish between the following entries of UNTDID 2005 [6]: - Invoice document issue date - Delivery date, actual - Payment date. The Value added tax point date code is used if the Value added tax point date is not known when the invoice is issued. The use of BT-8 and BT-7 is mutually exclusive. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-8 Use: The code of the date when the VAT becomes accountable for the Seller and for the Buyer.</p>						
		Code	Code name			
		5	Date of invoice			
		29	Date of delivery of goods to establishments/domicile/site			
		72	Payment date			
Business rule:	BR-CO-3	Invoice				
Used in:		X	X	X	X	
RateApplicablePercent						VAT category rate
<p>Data type: udt:PercentType Usage note: The VAT category code and the VAT category rate shall be consistent. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-119 Use: The VAT rate, represented as percentage that applies for the relevant VAT category.</p>						
Business rule:	BR-48	VAT breakdown				
Business rule:	BR-CO-17	VAT breakdown				
Business rule:	BR-IG-8	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax				
Business rule:	BR-IG-9	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax				
Business rule:	BR-IP-8	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax				
Business rule:	BR-IP-9	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax				
Business rule:	BR-FXEXT-S-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended				
Business rule:	BR-FXEXT-S-09	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended				

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X	
BillingSpecifiedPeriod						INVOICING PERIOD
Data type: ram:SpecifiedPeriodType Usage note: Used to indicate when the period covered by the invoice starts and when it ends. Also called delivery period. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-14 Use: A group of business terms providing information on the invoice period.						
Business rule: BR-CO-19 Delivery or invoice period						
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X	
Description						Invoicing period description (free text)
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-264						
Used in:					X	
StartDateTime						Invoicing period start date
Data type: udt:DateTimeType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-73-00						
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X	
DateTimeString						Invoicing period start date
Data type: extension (xs:string) Usage note: The initial date of delivery of goods or services. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-73 Use: The date when the Invoice period starts.						
Business rule: BR-29 Invoicing period						
Business rule: BR-30 Invoice line period						
Business rule: BR-CO-19 Delivery or invoice period						
Business rule: BR-IC-11 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules						
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X	
format						Date, format
Data type: xs:string Usage note: Only value "102" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-73-0						
			Code	Code name		
			102	CCYYMMDD		
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X	
EndDateTime						Invoicing period end date
Data type: udt:DateTimeType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-74-00						
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X	
DateTimeString						Invoicing period end date
Data type: extension (xs:string) Usage note: The date on which the delivery of goods or services was completed. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-74 Use: The date when the Invoice period ends.						
Business rule: BR-29 Invoicing period						
Business rule: BR-30 Invoice line period						
Business rule: BR-CO-19 Delivery or invoice period						
Business rule: BR-IC-11 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules						
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

format		Date, format												
Data type: xs:string Usage note: Only value "102" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-74-0														
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Code</th> <th>Code name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td>102</td> <td>CCYYMMDD</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Code	Code name		102	CCYYMMDD							
	Code	Code name												
	102	CCYYMMDD												
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>MINIMUM</th> <th>BASIC WL</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th>EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Used in:</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	Used in:	X	X	X	X	X	
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED									
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X									
SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge <Document Level Allowances>		DOCUMENT LEVEL ALLOWANCES												
Data type: ram:TradeAllowanceChargeType Usage note: Deductions, such as withheld tax may also be specified in this group. Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-20 Use: A group of business terms providing information about allowances applicable to the Invoice as a whole.														
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>MINIMUM</th> <th>BASIC WL</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th>EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Used in:</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	Used in:	X	X	X	X	X	
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED									
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X									
ChargeIndicator		Indicator for allowance												
Data type: udt:IndicatorType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-20-0														
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>MINIMUM</th> <th>BASIC WL</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th>EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Used in:</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	Used in:	X	X	X	X	X	
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED									
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X									
Indicator		Indicator for allowance, value												
Data type: xs:boolean Usage note: Allowance => false Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-20-1														
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>MINIMUM</th> <th>BASIC WL</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th>EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Used in:</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	Used in:	X	X	X	X	X	
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED									
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X									
SequenceNumeric		Calculation sequence												
Data type: udt:NumericType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-265														
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>MINIMUM</th> <th>BASIC WL</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th>EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Used in:</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	Used in:					X	
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED									
Used in:					X									
CalculationPercent		Document level allowance percentage												
Data type: udt:PercentType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-94 Use: The percentage that may be used, in conjunction with the document level allowance base amount, to calculate the document level allowance amount.														
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>MINIMUM</th> <th>BASIC WL</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th>EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Used in:</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	Used in:	X	X	X	X	X	
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED									
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X									
BasisAmount		Document level allowance base amount												
Data type: udt:AmountType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-93 Use: The base amount that may be used, in conjunction with the document level allowance percentage, to calculate the document level allowance amount.														
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>MINIMUM</th> <th>BASIC WL</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th>EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Used in:</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	Used in:	X	X	X	X	X	
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED									
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X									
BasisQuantity		Allowance / charge base quantity												
Data type: udt:QuantityType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-266														
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>MINIMUM</th> <th>BASIC WL</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th>EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Used in:</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	Used in:					X	
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED									
Used in:					X									
unitCode		Unit code												
Data type: xs:token EN16931-ID: BT-X-267														
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>MINIMUM</th> <th>BASIC WL</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th>EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Used in:</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	Used in:					X	
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED									
Used in:					X									

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

ActualAmount	Document level allowance amount																																								
Data type: udt:AmountType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-92 Use: The amount of an allowance, without VAT.																																									
Business rule: BR-31	Document level allowances																																								
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-CO-11	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended																																								
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AE-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended																																								
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-E-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended																																								
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-G-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended																																								
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-IC-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended																																								
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AF-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended																																								
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AG-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended																																								
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-O-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended																																								
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-S-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended																																								
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-Z-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended																																								
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-CO-13	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended																																								
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-CO-13	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended																																								
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>																																									
Used in:	X X X X																																								
ReasonCode	Document level allowance reason code																																								
Data type: qdt:AllowanceChargeReasonCodeType Usage note: Use entries of the UNTDID 5189 code list [6]. The Document level allowance reason code and the Document level allowance reason shall indicate the same allowance reason. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-98 Use: The reason for the document level allowance, expressed as a code.																																									
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Code</th> <th>Code name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>41</td><td>Bonus for works ahead of schedule</td></tr> <tr><td>42</td><td>Other bonus</td></tr> <tr><td>60</td><td>Manufacturer's consumer discount</td></tr> <tr><td>62</td><td>Due to military status</td></tr> <tr><td>63</td><td>Due to work accident</td></tr> <tr><td>64</td><td>Special agreement</td></tr> <tr><td>65</td><td>Production error discount</td></tr> <tr><td>66</td><td>New outlet discount</td></tr> <tr><td>67</td><td>Sample discount</td></tr> <tr><td>68</td><td>End-of-range discount</td></tr> <tr><td>70</td><td>Incoterm discount</td></tr> <tr><td>71</td><td>Point of sales threshold allowance</td></tr> <tr><td>88</td><td>Material surcharge/deduction</td></tr> <tr><td>95</td><td>Discount</td></tr> <tr><td>100</td><td>Special rebate</td></tr> <tr><td>102</td><td>Fixed long term</td></tr> <tr><td>103</td><td>Temporary</td></tr> <tr><td>104</td><td>Standard</td></tr> <tr><td>105</td><td>Yearly turnover</td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Code	Code name	41	Bonus for works ahead of schedule	42	Other bonus	60	Manufacturer's consumer discount	62	Due to military status	63	Due to work accident	64	Special agreement	65	Production error discount	66	New outlet discount	67	Sample discount	68	End-of-range discount	70	Incoterm discount	71	Point of sales threshold allowance	88	Material surcharge/deduction	95	Discount	100	Special rebate	102	Fixed long term	103	Temporary	104	Standard	105	Yearly turnover
Code	Code name																																								
41	Bonus for works ahead of schedule																																								
42	Other bonus																																								
60	Manufacturer's consumer discount																																								
62	Due to military status																																								
63	Due to work accident																																								
64	Special agreement																																								
65	Production error discount																																								
66	New outlet discount																																								
67	Sample discount																																								
68	End-of-range discount																																								
70	Incoterm discount																																								
71	Point of sales threshold allowance																																								
88	Material surcharge/deduction																																								
95	Discount																																								
100	Special rebate																																								
102	Fixed long term																																								
103	Temporary																																								
104	Standard																																								
105	Yearly turnover																																								
Business rule: BR-33	Document level allowances																																								
Business rule: BR-CO-5	Document level allowances																																								
Business rule: BR-CO-21	Document level allowances																																								
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>																																									
Used in:	X X X X																																								

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<p>Reason</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-97</p> <p>Use: The reason for the document level allowance, expressed as text.</p>	<p>Document level allowance reason</p>												
	<p>Business rule: BR-33 Document level allowances Business rule: BR-CO-5 Document level allowances Business rule: BR-CO-21 Document level allowances</p>													
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th><i>MINIMUM</i></th> <th><i>BASIC WL</i></th> <th><i>BASIC</i></th> <th><i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i></th> <th><i>EXTENDED</i></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Used in:</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	Used in:	X	X	X	X	X	
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>									
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X									
	<p>CategoryTradeTax</p> <p>Data type: ram:TradeTaxType Usage note: Value = VAT Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-95-00</p>	<p>VAT type code for document level allowances</p>												
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th><i>MINIMUM</i></th> <th><i>BASIC WL</i></th> <th><i>BASIC</i></th> <th><i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i></th> <th><i>EXTENDED</i></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Used in:</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	Used in:	X	X	X	X	X	
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>									
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X									
	<p>TypeCode</p> <p>Data type: qdt:TaxTypeCodeType Usage note: Fixed value = "VAT" Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-95-0</p>	<p>Type of tax (code)</p>												
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th><i>MINIMUM</i></th> <th><i>BASIC WL</i></th> <th><i>BASIC</i></th> <th><i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i></th> <th><i>EXTENDED</i></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Used in:</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	Used in:	X	X	X	X	X	
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>									
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X									
	<p>CategoryCode</p> <p>Data type: qdt:TaxCategoryCodeType Usage note: The following entries of UNTDID 5305 [6] are used (further clarification between brackets):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Standard rate (Liable for VAT in a standard way) - Zero rated goods (Liable for VAT with a percentage rate of zero) - Exempt from tax (VAT/IGIC/IPSI) - VAT Reverse Charge (Reverse charge VAT/IGIC/IPSI rules apply) - VAT exempt for intra community supply of goods (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to Intra-community supply rules) - Free export item, tax not charged (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU) - Services outside scope of tax (Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI) - Canary Islands General Indirect Tax (Liable for IGIC tax) - Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla tax) <p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-95</p> <p>Use: A coded identification of what VAT category applies to the document level allowance.</p>	<p>Document level allowance VAT category code</p>												

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

Business rule: BR-32	Document level allowances
Business rule: BR-AE-1	Reverse charge VAT
Business rule: BR-AE-3	Reverse charge VAT
Business rule: BR-AE-6	Reverse charge VAT
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AE-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Business rule: BR-E-1	Exempt from VAT
Business rule: BR-E-3	Exempt from VAT
Business rule: BR-E-6	Exempt from VAT
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-E-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Business rule: BR-G-1	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
Business rule: BR-G-3	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
Business rule: BR-G-6	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-G-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Business rule: BR-IC-1	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
Business rule: BR-IC-3	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
Business rule: BR-IC-6	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-IC-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Business rule: BR-IG-1	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule: BR-IG-3	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule: BR-IG-6	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AF-08	
Business rule: BR-IP-1	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule: BR-IP-3	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule: BR-IP-6	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AG-08	
Business rule: BR-O-1	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-O-3	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-O-6	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-O-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Business rule: BR-O-13	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-S-1	Standard rated VAT
Business rule: BR-S-3	Standard rated VAT
Business rule: BR-S-6	Standard rated VAT
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-S-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Business rule: BR-Z-1	Zero rated VAT
Business rule: BR-Z-3	Zero rated VAT
Business rule: BR-Z-6	Zero rated VAT

	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:		X	X	X	X

RateApplicablePercent

Data type: udt:PercentType
 Occurrence: 0 .. 1
 EN16931-ID: BT-96

Use: The VAT rate, represented as percentage that applies to the document level allowance.

Business rule: BR-AE-6	Reverse charge VAT
Business rule: BR-E-6	Exempt from VAT
Business rule: BR-G-6	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
Business rule: BR-IC-6	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
Business rule: BR-IG-6	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule: BR-IG-8	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule: BR-IP-6	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule: BR-IP-8	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule: BR-O-6	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-S-6	Standard rated VAT
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-S-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Business rule: BR-Z-6	Zero rated VAT

	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:		X	X	X	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<p>SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge <Document Level Charges> Data type: ram:TradeAllowanceChargeType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-21 Use: A group of business terms providing information about charges and taxes other than VAT, applicable to the Invoice as a whole.</p>	<p>DOCUMENT LEVEL CHARGES</p>												
	<p>Used in:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>MINIMUM</th> <th>BASIC WL</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th>EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED			X	X	X	X	
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED									
		X	X	X	X									
	<p>ChargeIndicator Data type: udt:IndicatorType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-21-0</p>	<p>Indicator for charge</p>												
	<p>Used in:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>MINIMUM</th> <th>BASIC WL</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th>EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED			X	X	X	X	
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED									
		X	X	X	X									
	<p>Indicator Data type: xs:boolean Usage note: Charge => true Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-21-1</p>	<p>Indicator for charge, value</p>												
	<p>Used in:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>MINIMUM</th> <th>BASIC WL</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th>EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED			X	X	X	X	
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED									
		X	X	X	X									
	<p>SequenceNumeric Data type: udt:NumericType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-268</p>	<p>Calculation sequence</p>												
	<p>Used in:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>MINIMUM</th> <th>BASIC WL</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th>EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED						X	
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED									
					X									
	<p>CalculationPercent Data type: udt:PercentType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-101 Use: The percentage that may be used, in conjunction with the document level charge base amount, to calculate the document level charge amount.</p>	<p>Document level charge percentage</p>												
	<p>Used in:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>MINIMUM</th> <th>BASIC WL</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th>EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED			X	X	X	X	
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED									
		X	X	X	X									
	<p>BasisAmount Data type: udt:AmountType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-100 Use: The base amount that may be used, in conjunction with the document level charge percentage, to calculate the document level charge amount.</p>	<p>Document level charge base amount</p>												
	<p>Used in:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>MINIMUM</th> <th>BASIC WL</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th>EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED			X	X	X	X	
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED									
		X	X	X	X									
	<p>BasisQuantity Data type: udt:QuantityType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-269</p>	<p>Allowance / charge base quantity</p>												
	<p>Used in:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>MINIMUM</th> <th>BASIC WL</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th>EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED						X	
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED									
					X									
	<p>unitCode Data type: xs:token EN16931-ID: BT-X-270</p>	<p>Price base quantity, unit</p>												
	<p>Used in:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>MINIMUM</th> <th>BASIC WL</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th>EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED						X	
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED									
					X									
	<p>ActualAmount Data type: udt:AmountType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-99 Use: The amount of a charge, without VAT.</p>	<p>Document level charge amount</p>												

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

Business rule: BR-36	Document level charges
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-CO-12	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AE-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-E-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-G-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-IC-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AF-08	
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AG-08	
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-O-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-S-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-Z-08	
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-CO-13	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-CO-13	

	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
--	----------------	-----------------	--------------	---------------------------	-----------------

Used in:	X	X	X	X	X
----------	---	---	---	---	---

ReasonCode

Document level charge reason code

Data type: qdt:AllowanceChargeReasonCodeType

Usage note: Use entries of the UNTDID 7161 code list [6]. The Document level charge reason code and the Document level charge reason shall indicate the same charge reason.

Occurrence: 0 .. 1

EN16931-ID: BT-105

Use: The reason for the document level charge, expressed as a code.

Business rule: BR-38	Document level charges
Business rule: BR-CO-6	Document level allowances
Business rule: BR-CO-22	Document level charge

	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
--	----------------	-----------------	--------------	---------------------------	-----------------

Used in:	X	X	X	X	X
----------	---	---	---	---	---

Reason

Document level charge reason

Data type: udt:TextType

Occurrence: 0 .. 1

EN16931-ID: BT-104

Use: The reason for the document level charge, expressed as text.

Business rule: BR-38	Document level charges
Business rule: BR-CO-6	Document level allowances
Business rule: BR-CO-22	Document level charge

	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
--	----------------	-----------------	--------------	---------------------------	-----------------

Used in:	X	X	X	X	X
----------	---	---	---	---	---

CategoryTradeTax

Detailed information on tax information

Data type: ram:TradeTaxType

Occurrence: 1 .. 1

EN16931-ID: BT-102-00

Use: A finite sequence of characters.

	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
--	----------------	-----------------	--------------	---------------------------	-----------------

Used in:	X	X	X	X	X
----------	---	---	---	---	---

TypeCode

Type of tax (code)

Data type: qdt:TaxTypeCodeType

Usage note: Fixed value = "VAT"

Occurrence: 1 .. 1

EN16931-ID: BT-102-0

	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
--	----------------	-----------------	--------------	---------------------------	-----------------

Used in:	X	X	X	X	X
----------	---	---	---	---	---

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

CategoryCode

Document level charge VAT category code

Data type: qdt:TaxCategoryCodeType

Usage note: The following entries of UNTDID 5305 [6] are used (further clarification between brackets):

- Standard rate (Liable for VAT in a standard way)
- Zero rated goods (Liable for VAT with a percentage rate of zero)
- Exempt from tax (VAT/IGIC/IPSI)
- VAT Reverse Charge (Reverse charge VAT/IGIC/IPSI rules apply)
- VAT exempt for intra community supply of goods (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to Intra-community supply rules)
- Free export item, tax not charged (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU)
- Services outside scope of tax (Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI)
- Canary Islands General Indirect Tax (Liable for IGIC tax)
- Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla tax)

Occurrence: 1 .. 1

EN16931-ID: BT-102

Use: A coded identification of what VAT category applies to the document level charge.

Business rule: BR-37	Document level charges
Business rule: BR-AE-1	Reverse charge VAT
Business rule: BR-AE-4	Reverse charge VAT
Business rule: BR-AE-7	Reverse charge VAT
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AE-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Business rule: BR-E-1	Exempt from VAT
Business rule: BR-E-4	Exempt from VAT
Business rule: BR-E-7	Exempt from VAT
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-E-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Business rule: BR-G-1	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
Business rule: BR-G-4	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
Business rule: BR-G-7	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-G-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Business rule: BR-IC-1	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
Business rule: BR-IC-4	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
Business rule: BR-IC-7	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-IC-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Business rule: BR-IG-1	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule: BR-IG-4	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule: BR-IG-7	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AF-08	
Business rule: BR-IP-1	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule: BR-IP-4	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AG-08	
Business rule: BR-IP-8	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule: BR-O-1	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-O-4	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-O-7	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-O-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Business rule: BR-O-14	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-S-1	Standard rated VAT
Business rule: BR-S-4	Standard rated VAT
Business rule: BR-S-7	Standard rated VAT
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-S-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Business rule: BR-Z-1	Zero rated VAT
Business rule: BR-Z-4	Zero rated VAT
Business rule: BR-Z-7	Zero rated VAT

MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED

Used in: X X X X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<p>RateApplicablePercent</p> <p>Data type: udt:PercentType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-103</p> <p>Use: The VAT rate, represented as percentage that applies to the document level charge.</p> <p>Business rule: BR-AE-7 Reverse charge VAT Business rule: BR-E-7 Exempt from VAT Business rule: BR-G-7 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU Business rule: BR-IC-7 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules Business rule: BR-IG-7 Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax Business rule: BR-IG-8 Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax Business rule: BR-IP-7 Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax Business rule: BR-IP-8 Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax Business rule: BR-O-7 Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Business rule: BR-S-7 Standard rated VAT Business rule: BR-FXEXT-S-08 CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended Business rule: BR-Z-7 Zero rated VAT</p>	<p>Document level charge VAT rate</p>												
	<p>Used in:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>MINIMUM</th> <th>BASIC WL</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th>EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED			X	X	X	X	
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED									
		X	X	X	X									
	<p>SpecifiedLogisticsServiceCharge</p> <p>Data type: ram:LogisticsServiceChargeType Synonyme: Transport and packaging costs Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-X-42</p>	<p>Detailed information on logistics service fees</p>												
	<p>Used in:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>MINIMUM</th> <th>BASIC WL</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th>EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED						X	
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED									
					X									
	<p>Description</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-271</p>	<p>Service fee description</p>												
	<p>Used in:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>MINIMUM</th> <th>BASIC WL</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th>EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED						X	
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED									
					X									
	<p>AppliedAmount</p> <p>Data type: udt:AmountType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-272</p> <p>Business rule: BR-FXEXT-CO-12 CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended Business rule: BR-FXEXT-S-08 CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended Business rule: BR-FXEXT-S-09 CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AE-08 CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended Business rule: BR-FXEXT-IC-08 CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended Business rule: BR-FXEXT-G-08 CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended Business rule: BR-FXEXT-O-08 CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended Business rule: BR-FXEXT-E-08 CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AG-08 Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AF-08</p>	<p>Service fee amount</p>												
	<p>Used in:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>MINIMUM</th> <th>BASIC WL</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th>EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED						X	
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED									
					X									
	<p>AppliedTradeTax</p> <p>Data type: ram:TradeTaxType Occurrence: 1 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-X-273-00</p>	<p>Detailed tax information</p>												
	<p>Used in:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>MINIMUM</th> <th>BASIC WL</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th>EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED						X	
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED									
					X									

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<p>TypeCode Data type: qdt:TaxTypeCodeType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-273-0</p>	<p>Tax type (Code)</p>
	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	
	<p>CategoryCode Data type: qdt:TaxCategoryCodeType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-273</p> <p>Use: Coded identification of a VAT category.</p> <p>Business rule: BR-FXEXT-S-08 CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended</p> <p>Business rule: BR-FXEXT-S-09 CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended</p> <p>Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AE-08 CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended</p> <p>Business rule: BR-FXEXT-IC-08 CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended</p> <p>Business rule: BR-FXEXT-G-08 CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended</p> <p>Business rule: BR-FXEXT-O-08 CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended</p> <p>Business rule: BR-FXEXT-E-08 CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended</p> <p>Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AG-08 CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended</p> <p>Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AF-08 CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended</p>	<p>VAT category code</p>
	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	
	<p>RateApplicablePercent Data type: udt:PercentType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-274</p> <p>Business rule: BR-FXEXT-S-08 CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended</p> <p>Business rule: BR-FXEXT-S-09 CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended</p>	<p>VAT category rate</p>
	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>	
	<p>SpecifiedTradePaymentTerms Data type: ram:TradePaymentTermsType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-20-00</p>	<p>Detailed information about payment terms</p>
	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X X X X</p>	
	<p>Description Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: This element may contain multiple lines and multiple terms. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-20</p> <p>Use: A textual description of the payment terms that apply to the amount due for payment (Including description of possible penalties).</p> <p>Business rule: BR-CO-25 Invoice</p>	<p>Payment terms</p>
	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X X X X</p>	
	<p>DueDateTime Data type: udt:DateTimeType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-9-00</p>	<p>Due date</p>
	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X X X X</p>	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<p>DateTimeString Payment due date</p> <p>Data type: extension (xs:string) Usage note: The payment due date reflects the due date of the net payment. For partial payments it states the first net due date. The corresponding description of more complex payment terms can be stated in BT-20 Payment terms. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-9 Use: The date when the payment is due.</p> <p>Business rule: BR-CO-25 Invoice</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>MINIMUM</th> <th>BASIC WL</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th>EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Used in:</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	Used in:		X	X	X	X						
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED														
Used in:		X	X	X	X														
	<p>format Date, format</p> <p>Data type: xs:string Usage note: Only value "102" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-9-0</p>																		
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Code</th> <th>Code name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td>102</td> <td>CCYMMDD</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>MINIMUM</th> <th>BASIC WL</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th>EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Used in:</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Code	Code name		102	CCYMMDD		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	Used in:		X	X	X	X
	Code	Code name																	
	102	CCYMMDD																	
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED														
Used in:		X	X	X	X														
	<p>DirectDebitMandateID Mandate reference identifier</p> <p>Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: Used in order to pre-notify the Buyer of a SEPA direct debit. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-89 Use: Unique identifier assigned by the Payee for referencing the direct debit mandate.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>MINIMUM</th> <th>BASIC WL</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th>EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Used in:</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	Used in:		X	X	X	X						
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED														
Used in:		X	X	X	X														
	<p>PartialPaymentAmount Partial payment amount</p> <p>Data type: udt:AmountType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-275</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>MINIMUM</th> <th>BASIC WL</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th>EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Used in:</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	Used in:					X						
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED														
Used in:					X														
	<p>ApplicableTradePaymentPenaltyTerms Detailed information about penalties</p> <p>Data type: ram:TradePaymentPenaltyTermsType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-43</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>MINIMUM</th> <th>BASIC WL</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th>EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Used in:</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	Used in:					X						
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED														
Used in:					X														
	<p>BasisDateTime Maturity Reference Date</p> <p>Data type: udt:DateTimeType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-276-00</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>MINIMUM</th> <th>BASIC WL</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th>EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Used in:</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	Used in:					X						
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED														
Used in:					X														
	<p>DateTimeString Maturity Reference Date, value</p> <p>Data type: extension (xs:string) Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-276</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>MINIMUM</th> <th>BASIC WL</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th>EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Used in:</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	Used in:					X						
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED														
Used in:					X														
	<p>format Date, format</p> <p>Data type: xs:string Usage note: Only value "102" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-276-0</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Code</th> <th>Code name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td>102</td> <td>CCYMMDD</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>MINIMUM</th> <th>BASIC WL</th> <th>BASIC</th> <th>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th>EXTENDED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Used in:</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Code	Code name		102	CCYMMDD		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	Used in:					X
	Code	Code name																	
	102	CCYMMDD																	
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED														
Used in:					X														
	<p>BasisPeriodMeasure Due date period basis</p> <p>Data type: udt:MeasureType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-277 Use: The period for the due date, e.g. as a number of days (15 days)</p>																		

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

<p>BasisAmount Data type: udt:AmountType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-285</p>	<p>Payment discount base amount</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>
<p>CalculationPercent Data type: udt:PercentType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-286</p>	<p>Payment discount percentage</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>
<p>ActualDiscountAmount Data type: udt:AmountType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-287</p>	<p>Payment discount amount</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>
<p>PayeeTradeParty Data type: ram:TradePartyType Usage note: The role of beneficiary may be filled by a party other than the seller, e.g. a factoring service. THIS GROUP IS ONLY USED WHEN THERE ARE MULTIPLE BENEFICIARIES (e.g. withholding tax or split payment). Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-77 Use: Group of business terms providing information about the payee, i.e. the role that receives the payment, IN CASE OF MULTIPLE PAYEES</p>	<p>Deviating payee per payment</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>
<p>ID Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-506</p>	<p>Deviating invoice payee identifier</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>
<p>GlobalID Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: GlobalID, if a global identifier exists and can be determined in the @schemeID, otherwise use ID Synonyme: GLN, DUNS, BIC,ODETTE, ... Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-X-507</p>	<p>Deviating invoice payer global identifier</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>
<p>schemeID Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency. Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-507-0</p>	<p>Payee scheme identifier</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>
<p>Name Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Shall be used when the Payee is different from the Seller. The Payee name may however be the same as the Seller name. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-504 Use: The name of the Payee.</p>	<p>Name/company name of Payee</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in: X</p>
<p>RoleCode Data type: qdt:PartyRoleCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from UNTDID 3035. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-511 Use: A code qualifying the role</p>	<p>Role (code)</p>

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:					X	
SpecifiedLegalOrganization						Details about the organization
Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-508-00						
Used in:					X	
ID						Company Registration Number
Data type: udt:IDType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-508						
Use: An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the party as a legal entity or person.						
Used in:					X	
schemeID						Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token						
Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO 6523 maintenance agency.						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-508-0						
Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Payee legal registration identifier.						
Used in:					X	
TradingBusinessName						Trading Business Name
Data type: udt:TextType						
Usage note: This may be used if different from the party name.						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-505						
Use: A name by which the party is known, other than party name (also known as business name).						
Used in:					X	
PostalTradeAddress						Detailed information about the business address
Data type: ram:TradeAddressType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BG-X-80						
Used in:					X	
PostcodeCode						Post code
Data type: udt:CodeType						
Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code.						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-525						
Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.						
Used in:					X	
LineOne						Address line 1
Data type: udt:TextType						
Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box.						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-526						
Use: The main address line in an address.						
Used in:					X	
LineTwo						Address line 2
Data type: udt:TextType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-527						
Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.						
Used in:					X	
LineThree						Address line 3
Data type: udt:TextType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-528						
Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.						

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:					X	
CityName						City
Data type: udt:TextType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-529						
Use: The common name of the city, town or village.						
Used in:					X	
CountryID						Country code
Data type: qdt:CountryIDType						
Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions".						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-530						
Use: A code that identifies the country.						
Used in:					X	
CountrySubDivisionName						Country subdivision
Data type: udt:TextType						
Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc.						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-531						
Use: The subdivision of a country.						
Used in:					X	
DefinedTradeContact						Detailed contact information
Data type: ram:TradeContactType						
Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded						
EN16931-ID: BG-X-78						
Used in:					X	
PersonName						Name of the contact
Data type: udt:TextType						
Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted.						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-512						
Used in:					X	
DepartmentName						Department name
Data type: udt:TextType						
Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted.						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-513						
Used in:					X	
TypeCode						Type of contact (code)
Data type: qdt:ContactTypeCodeType						
Usage note: To be chosen from the entries of UNTDID 3139						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-514						
Use: The code specifying the type of trade contact						
Used in:					X	
TelephoneUniversalCommunication						Contact telephone number
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-515-00						
Use: A phone number for the contact point.						
Used in:					X	
CompleteNumber						Contact telephone number, value
Data type: udt:TextType						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-515						
Use: A phone number for the contact point.						

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

		<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:		X
	FaxUniversalCommunication		Contact point fax number
	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-516-00		
		<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:		X
	CompleteNumber		Contact point fax number, value
	Data type: udt:TextType		
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-516		
		<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:		X
	EmailURIUniversalCommunication		Contact email address
	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-517-00		
	Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.		
		<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:		X
	URIID		Contact email address, value
	Data type: udt:IDType		
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-517		
	Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.		
		<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:		X
	PostalTradeAddress		Detailed information about the address
	Data type: ram:TradeAddressType		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BG-X-79		
		<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:		X
	PostcodeCode		Post code
	Data type: udt:CodeType		
	Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code.		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-518		
	Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.		
		<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:		X
	LineOne		Address line 1
	Data type: udt:TextType		
	Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box.		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-519		
	Use: The main address line in an address.		
		<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:		X
	LineTwo		Address line 2
	Data type: udt:TextType		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-520		
	Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.		
		<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:		X
	LineThree		Address line 3
	Data type: udt:TextType		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-521		
	Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.		
		<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:		X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

CityName	City
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-522 Use: The common name of the city, town or village.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
CountryID	Country code
Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-523 Use: A code that identifies the country.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-524 Use: The subdivision of a country.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-510-00	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
URIID	Electronic address
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-510	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
schemeID	Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-510-0	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on tax information
Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-509-00	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
ID	VAT ID
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-509 Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended 03	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X
schemeID	Tax Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token Usage note: VA = VAT ID Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-509-0	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

						DOCUMENT TOTALS
SpecifiedTradeSettlementHeaderMonetarySummation						
Data type: ram:TradeSettlementHeaderMonetarySummationType						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BG-22						
Use: A group of business terms providing the monetary totals for the Invoice.						
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X	
LineTotalAmount						
Data type: udt:AmountType						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-106						
Use: Sum of all Invoice line net amounts in the Invoice.						
Business rule: BR-12 Document totals						
Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended						
CO-10						
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:		X	X	X	X	
Diverging		1..1	1..1	1..1	1..1	
cardinality:						
ChargeTotalAmount						
Data type: udt:AmountType						
Usage note: Charges on line level are included in the Invoice line net amount which is summed up into the Sum of Invoice line net amount.						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-108						
Use: Sum of all charges on document level in the Invoice.						
Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended						
CO-12						
Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended						
CO-13						
Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended						
CO-13						
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:		X	X	X	X	
AllowanceTotalAmount						
Data type: udt:AmountType						
Usage note: Allowances on line level are included in the Invoice line net amount which is summed up into the Sum of Invoice line net amount.						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-107						
Use: Sum of all allowances on document level in the Invoice.						
Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended						
CO-11						
Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended						
CO-13						
Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended						
CO-13						
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:		X	X	X	X	
TaxBasisTotalAmount						
Data type: udt:AmountType						
Usage note: The Invoice total amount without VAT is the Sum of Invoice line net amount minus Sum of allowances on document level plus Sum of charges on document level.						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-109						
Use: The total amount of the Invoice without VAT.						
Business rule: BR-13 Document totals						
Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended						
CO-13						
Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended						
CO-13						
Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended						
CO-15						
	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<p>TaxTotalAmount <VAT total amount> Data type: udt:AmountType Usage note: The Invoice total VAT amount is the sum of all VAT category tax amounts. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-110 Use: The total VAT amount for the Invoice.</p> <p>Business rule: BR-CO-14 Document totals Business rule: BR-FXEXT-CO-15</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X X X X X</p>	<p>Invoice total VAT amount</p>
	<p>currencyID Data type: xs:token EN16931-ID: BT-110-0</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X X X X X</p>	<p>Invoice currency code</p>
	<p>TaxTotalAmount <VAT total amount in VAT accounting currency> Data type: udt:AmountType Usage note: To be used when the VAT accounting currency (BT-6) differs from the Invoice currency code (BT-5) in accordance with article 230 of Directive 2006/112 / EC on VAT. The VAT amount in accounting currency is not used in the calculation of the Invoice totals. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-111 Use: The VAT total amount expressed in the accounting currency accepted or required in the country of the Seller.</p> <p>Business rule: BR-53 Document totals</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X X X X X</p>	<p>Invoice total VAT amount in accounting currency</p>
	<p>currencyID Data type: xs:token EN16931-ID: BT-111-0</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X X X X X</p>	<p>VAT accounting currency code</p>
	<p>RoundingAmount Data type: udt:AmountType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-114 Use: The amount to be added to the invoice total to round the amount to be paid.</p> <p>Business rule: BR-CO-16 Document totals</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X X X X X</p>	<p>Rounding amount</p>
	<p>GrandTotalAmount Data type: udt:AmountType Usage note: The Invoice total amount with VAT is the Invoice total amount without VAT plus the Invoice total VAT amount. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-112 Use: The total amount of the Invoice with VAT.</p> <p>Business rule: BR-14 Document totals Business rule: BR-FXEXT-CO-15 Business rule: BR-CO-16 Document totals</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X X X X X</p>	<p>Invoice total amount with VAT</p>
	<p>TotalPrepaidAmount Data type: udt:AmountType Usage note: This amount is subtracted from the invoice total amount with VAT to calculate the amount due for payment. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-113 Use: The sum of amounts which have been paid in advance.</p> <p>Business rule: BR-CO-16 Document totals</p> <p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i> Used in: X X X X X</p>	<p>Paid amount</p>

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

DuePayableAmount

Amount due for payment

Data type: udt:AmountType

Usage note: This amount is the Invoice total amount with VAT minus the paid amount that has been paid in advance. The amount is zero in case of a fully paid Invoice. The amount may be negative; in that case the Seller owes the amount to the Buyer.

Occurrence: 1 .. 1

EN16931-ID: BT-115

Use: The outstanding amount that is requested to be paid.

Business rule: BR-15 Document totals

Business rule: BR-CO-16 Document totals

Business rule: BR-CO-25 Invoice

MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED

Used in: X X X X X

InvoiceReferencedDocument

PRECEDING INVOICE REFERENCE

Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType

Usage note: To be used in case:

- a preceding invoice is corrected
- preceding partial invoices are referred to from a final invoice
- preceding pre-payment invoices are referred to from a final invoice

Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded

EN16931-ID: BG-3

Use: A group of business terms providing information on one or more preceding Invoices.

MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED

Used in: X X X X X

IssuerAssignedID

Preceding Invoice reference

Data type: udt:IDType

Occurrence: 1 .. 1

EN16931-ID: BT-25

Use: The identification of an Invoice that was previously sent by the Seller.

Business rule: BR-55 Preceding invoice reference

MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED

Used in: X X X X X

TypeCode

Preceding invoice type code

Data type: qdt:DocumentCodeType

Usage note: The same rules apply as for BT-3

Occurrence: 0 .. 1

EN16931-ID: BT-X-555

Code	Code name
71	Request for payment
80	Debit note related to goods or services
81	Credit note related to goods or services
82	Metered services invoice
83	Credit note related to financial adjustments
84	Debit note related to financial adjustments
102	Tax notification
130	Invoicing data sheet
202	Direct payment valuation
203	Provisional payment valuation
204	Payment valuation
211	Interim application for payment
218	Final payment request based on completion of work
219	Payment request for completed units
261	Self billed credit note
262	Consolidated credit note - goods and services
295	Price variation invoice
296	Credit note for price variation
308	Delcredere credit note
325	Proforma invoice
326	Partial invoice
331	Commercial invoice which includes a packing list
380	Commercial invoice
381	Credit note
382	Commission note
383	Debit note
384	Corrected invoice
385	Consolidated invoice
386	Prepayment invoice

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<i>Code</i>	<i>Code name</i>					
	387	Hire invoice					
	388	Tax invoice					
	389	Self-billed invoice					
	390	Delcredere invoice					
	393	Factored invoice					
	394	Lease invoice					
	395	Consignment invoice					
	396	Factored credit note					
	420	Optical Character Reading (OCR) payment credit note					
	456	Debit advice					
	457	Reversal of debit					
	458	Reversal of credit					
	527	Self billed debit note					
	532	Forwarder's credit note					
	553	Forwarder's invoice discrepancy report					
	575	Insurer's invoice					
	623	Forwarder's invoice					
	633	Port charges documents					
	751	Invoice information for accounting purposes					
	780	Freight invoice					
	817	Claim notification					
	870	Consular invoice					
	875	Partial construction invoice					
	876	Partial final construction invoice					
	877	Final construction invoice					
	935	Customs invoice					
			<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:						X
	FormattedIssueDateTime						
	Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType						
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID: BT-26-00						
			<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:		X	X	X	X	X
	DateTimeString						
	Data type: extension (xs:string)						
	Usage note: The Preceding Invoice issue date shall be provided in case the Preceding Invoice identifier is not unique.						
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID: BT-26						
	Use: The date when the Preceding Invoice was issued.						
			<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:		X	X	X	X	X
	format						
	Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType						
	Usage note: Only value "102"						
	Occurrence: required						
	EN16931-ID: BT-26-0						
			<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:		X	X	X	X	X
	ReceivableSpecifiedTradeAccountingAccount						
	Data type: ram:TradeAccountingAccountType						
	Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded						
	EN16931-ID: BT-19-00						
			<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>
	Used in:		X	X	X	X	X
	Diverging cardinality:			0..1	0..1		
	ID						
	Data type: udt:IDType						
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID: BT-19						
	Use: A textual value that specifies where to book the relevant data into the Buyer's financial accounts.						

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X	
TypeCode						Accounting reference type (Code)
Data type: qdt:AccountingAccountTypeCodeType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-290						
			Code	Code name		
			1	Financial		
			2	Subsidiary		
			3	Budget		
			4	Cost Accounting		
			5	Receivable		
			6	Payable		
			7	Job Cost Accounting		
Used in:					X	
SpecifiedAdvancePayment						Included tax for advanced payment
Data type: ram:AdvancePaymentType						
Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded						
EN16931-ID: BG-X-45						
Used in:					X	
PaidAmount						Advanced payment, value
Data type: udt:AmountType						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-291						
Used in:					X	
FormattedReceivedDateTime						Date of advanced payment
Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-292-00						
Used in:					X	
DateTimeString						Date of advanced payment, value
Data type: extension (xs:string)						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-292						
Used in:					X	
format						Date, format
Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType						
Usage note: Only value "102"						
Occurrence: required						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-292-0						
			Code	Code name		
			102	CCYYMMDD		
			205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM		
Used in:					X	
IncludedTradeTax						Tax information on advanced payments
Data type: ram:TradeTaxType						
Occurrence: 1 .. unbounded						
EN16931-ID: BG-X-46						
Used in:					X	
CalculatedAmount						Included tax
Data type: udt:AmountType						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-293						
Used in:					X	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<p>TypeCode Data type: qdt:TaxTypeCodeType Usage note: Fixed value = "VAT" Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-294</p>	<p>Type of tax (code)</p>
	<p>Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	<p>X</p>
	<p>ExemptionReason Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-295 Use: A textual statement of the reason why the amount is exempted from VAT or why no VAT is being charged</p>	<p>VAT exemption reason text</p>
	<p>Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	<p>X</p>
	<p>CategoryCode Data type: qdt:TaxCategoryCodeType Usage note: The following entries of UNTDID 5305 [6] are used (further clarification between brackets): - Standard rate (Liable for VAT in a standard way) - Zero rated goods (Liable for VAT with a percentage rate of zero) - Exempt from tax (VAT/IGIC/IPSI) - VAT Reverse Charge (Reverse charge VAT/IGIC/IPSI rules apply) - VAT exempt for intra community supply of goods (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to Intra-community supply rules) - Free export item, tax not charged (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU) - Services outside scope of tax (Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI) - Canary Islands General Indirect Tax (Liable for IGIC tax) - Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla tax) Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-296 Use: Coded identification of a VAT category.</p>	<p>VAT category code</p>
	<p>Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	<p>X</p>
	<p>ExemptionReasonCode Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Code list issued and maintained by the Connecting Europe Facility. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-297 Use: A coded statement of the reason for why the amount is exempted from VAT.</p>	<p>VAT exemption reason code</p>
	<p>Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	<p>X</p>
	<p>RateApplicablePercent Data type: udt:PercentType Usage note: The VAT category code and the VAT category rate shall be consistent. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-298 Use: The VAT rate, represented as percentage that applies for the relevant VAT category.</p>	<p>VAT category rate</p>
	<p>Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	<p>X</p>
	<p>InvoiceSpecifiedReferencedDocument Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType Usage note: To be used in case: - preceding partial invoices are referred to from a final invoice - preceding pre-payment invoices are referred to from a final invoice Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-85 Use: A group of business terms providing information on the advance payment related preceding invoice. The individual invoice shall be stated so that combined payments need to be split per invoice.</p>	<p>PRECEDING INVOICE REFERENCE FOR ADVANCE PAYMENT</p>
	<p>Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	<p>X</p>
	<p>IssuerAssignedID Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-558 Use: The identification of an Invoice that was previously sent by the Seller.</p>	<p>Preceding Invoice reference</p>

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<i>MINIMUM</i>	<i>BASIC WL</i>	<i>BASIC</i>	<i>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</i>	<i>EXTENDED</i>																																																																																																																
Used in:					X																																																																																																																
TypeCode																																																																																																																					
Data type: qdt:DocumentCodeType																																																																																																																					
Usage note: The same rules apply as for BT-3																																																																																																																					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1																																																																																																																					
EN16931-ID: BT-X-559																																																																																																																					
	Preceding invoice type code																																																																																																																				
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><i>Code</i></th> <th><i>Code name</i></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>71</td><td>Request for payment</td></tr> <tr><td>80</td><td>Debit note related to goods or services</td></tr> <tr><td>81</td><td>Credit note related to goods or services</td></tr> <tr><td>82</td><td>Metered services invoice</td></tr> <tr><td>83</td><td>Credit note related to financial adjustments</td></tr> <tr><td>84</td><td>Debit note related to financial adjustments</td></tr> <tr><td>102</td><td>Tax notification</td></tr> <tr><td>130</td><td>Invoicing data sheet</td></tr> <tr><td>202</td><td>Direct payment valuation</td></tr> <tr><td>203</td><td>Provisional payment valuation</td></tr> <tr><td>204</td><td>Payment valuation</td></tr> <tr><td>211</td><td>Interim application for payment</td></tr> <tr><td>218</td><td>Final payment request based on completion of work</td></tr> <tr><td>219</td><td>Payment request for completed units</td></tr> <tr><td>261</td><td>Self billed credit note</td></tr> <tr><td>262</td><td>Consolidated credit note - goods and services</td></tr> <tr><td>295</td><td>Price variation invoice</td></tr> <tr><td>296</td><td>Credit note for price variation</td></tr> <tr><td>308</td><td>Delcredere credit note</td></tr> <tr><td>325</td><td>Proforma invoice</td></tr> <tr><td>326</td><td>Partial invoice</td></tr> <tr><td>331</td><td>Commercial invoice which includes a packing list</td></tr> <tr><td>380</td><td>Commercial invoice</td></tr> <tr><td>381</td><td>Credit note</td></tr> <tr><td>382</td><td>Commission note</td></tr> <tr><td>383</td><td>Debit note</td></tr> <tr><td>384</td><td>Corrected invoice</td></tr> <tr><td>385</td><td>Consolidated invoice</td></tr> <tr><td>386</td><td>Prepayment invoice</td></tr> <tr><td>387</td><td>Hire invoice</td></tr> <tr><td>388</td><td>Tax invoice</td></tr> <tr><td>389</td><td>Self-billed invoice</td></tr> <tr><td>390</td><td>Delcredere invoice</td></tr> <tr><td>393</td><td>Factored invoice</td></tr> <tr><td>394</td><td>Lease invoice</td></tr> <tr><td>395</td><td>Consignment invoice</td></tr> <tr><td>396</td><td>Factored credit note</td></tr> <tr><td>420</td><td>Optical Character Reading (OCR) payment credit note</td></tr> <tr><td>456</td><td>Debit advice</td></tr> <tr><td>457</td><td>Reversal of debit</td></tr> <tr><td>458</td><td>Reversal of credit</td></tr> <tr><td>527</td><td>Self billed debit note</td></tr> <tr><td>532</td><td>Forwarder's credit note</td></tr> <tr><td>553</td><td>Forwarder's invoice discrepancy report</td></tr> <tr><td>575</td><td>Insurer's invoice</td></tr> <tr><td>623</td><td>Forwarder's invoice</td></tr> <tr><td>633</td><td>Port charges documents</td></tr> <tr><td>751</td><td>Invoice information for accounting purposes</td></tr> <tr><td>780</td><td>Freight invoice</td></tr> <tr><td>817</td><td>Claim notification</td></tr> <tr><td>870</td><td>Consular invoice</td></tr> <tr><td>875</td><td>Partial construction invoice</td></tr> <tr><td>876</td><td>Partial final construction invoice</td></tr> <tr><td>877</td><td>Final construction invoice</td></tr> <tr><td>935</td><td>Customs invoice</td></tr> </tbody> </table>					<i>Code</i>	<i>Code name</i>	71	Request for payment	80	Debit note related to goods or services	81	Credit note related to goods or services	82	Metered services invoice	83	Credit note related to financial adjustments	84	Debit note related to financial adjustments	102	Tax notification	130	Invoicing data sheet	202	Direct payment valuation	203	Provisional payment valuation	204	Payment valuation	211	Interim application for payment	218	Final payment request based on completion of work	219	Payment request for completed units	261	Self billed credit note	262	Consolidated credit note - goods and services	295	Price variation invoice	296	Credit note for price variation	308	Delcredere credit note	325	Proforma invoice	326	Partial invoice	331	Commercial invoice which includes a packing list	380	Commercial invoice	381	Credit note	382	Commission note	383	Debit note	384	Corrected invoice	385	Consolidated invoice	386	Prepayment invoice	387	Hire invoice	388	Tax invoice	389	Self-billed invoice	390	Delcredere invoice	393	Factored invoice	394	Lease invoice	395	Consignment invoice	396	Factored credit note	420	Optical Character Reading (OCR) payment credit note	456	Debit advice	457	Reversal of debit	458	Reversal of credit	527	Self billed debit note	532	Forwarder's credit note	553	Forwarder's invoice discrepancy report	575	Insurer's invoice	623	Forwarder's invoice	633	Port charges documents	751	Invoice information for accounting purposes	780	Freight invoice	817	Claim notification	870	Consular invoice	875	Partial construction invoice	876	Partial final construction invoice	877	Final construction invoice	935	Customs invoice
<i>Code</i>	<i>Code name</i>																																																																																																																				
71	Request for payment																																																																																																																				
80	Debit note related to goods or services																																																																																																																				
81	Credit note related to goods or services																																																																																																																				
82	Metered services invoice																																																																																																																				
83	Credit note related to financial adjustments																																																																																																																				
84	Debit note related to financial adjustments																																																																																																																				
102	Tax notification																																																																																																																				
130	Invoicing data sheet																																																																																																																				
202	Direct payment valuation																																																																																																																				
203	Provisional payment valuation																																																																																																																				
204	Payment valuation																																																																																																																				
211	Interim application for payment																																																																																																																				
218	Final payment request based on completion of work																																																																																																																				
219	Payment request for completed units																																																																																																																				
261	Self billed credit note																																																																																																																				
262	Consolidated credit note - goods and services																																																																																																																				
295	Price variation invoice																																																																																																																				
296	Credit note for price variation																																																																																																																				
308	Delcredere credit note																																																																																																																				
325	Proforma invoice																																																																																																																				
326	Partial invoice																																																																																																																				
331	Commercial invoice which includes a packing list																																																																																																																				
380	Commercial invoice																																																																																																																				
381	Credit note																																																																																																																				
382	Commission note																																																																																																																				
383	Debit note																																																																																																																				
384	Corrected invoice																																																																																																																				
385	Consolidated invoice																																																																																																																				
386	Prepayment invoice																																																																																																																				
387	Hire invoice																																																																																																																				
388	Tax invoice																																																																																																																				
389	Self-billed invoice																																																																																																																				
390	Delcredere invoice																																																																																																																				
393	Factored invoice																																																																																																																				
394	Lease invoice																																																																																																																				
395	Consignment invoice																																																																																																																				
396	Factored credit note																																																																																																																				
420	Optical Character Reading (OCR) payment credit note																																																																																																																				
456	Debit advice																																																																																																																				
457	Reversal of debit																																																																																																																				
458	Reversal of credit																																																																																																																				
527	Self billed debit note																																																																																																																				
532	Forwarder's credit note																																																																																																																				
553	Forwarder's invoice discrepancy report																																																																																																																				
575	Insurer's invoice																																																																																																																				
623	Forwarder's invoice																																																																																																																				
633	Port charges documents																																																																																																																				
751	Invoice information for accounting purposes																																																																																																																				
780	Freight invoice																																																																																																																				
817	Claim notification																																																																																																																				
870	Consular invoice																																																																																																																				
875	Partial construction invoice																																																																																																																				
876	Partial final construction invoice																																																																																																																				
877	Final construction invoice																																																																																																																				
935	Customs invoice																																																																																																																				
Used in:					X																																																																																																																

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	<p>FormattedIssueDateTime Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-560-00</p>	<p>Preceding Invoice Reference</p>						
	<p>Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	<p>X</p>						
	<p>DateTimeString Data type: extension (xs:string) Usage note: The Preceding Invoice issue date shall be provided in case the Preceding Invoice identifier is not unique. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-560</p>	<p>Preceding Invoice issue date</p>						
<p>Use: The date when the Preceding Invoice was issued.</p>	<p><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>							
<p>Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	<p>X</p>							
	<p>format Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType Usage note: Only value "102" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-560-0</p>	<p>Date, format</p>						
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Code</th> <th>Code name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>102</td> <td>CCYYMMDD</td> </tr> <tr> <td>205</td> <td>CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Code	Code name	102	CCYYMMDD	205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM	
Code	Code name							
102	CCYYMMDD							
205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM							
	<p>Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	<p>X</p>						

Specification - Technical Appendix

List of Business Rules

No.	Context
BR-1 An Invoice shall have a Specification identifier (BT-24).	Process control
BR-2 An Invoice shall have an Invoice number (BT-1).	Invoice
BR-3 An Invoice shall have an Invoice issue date (BT-2).	Invoice
BR-4 An Invoice shall have an Invoice type code (BT-3).	Invoice
BR-5 An Invoice shall have an Invoice currency code (BT-5).	Invoice
BR-6 An Invoice shall contain the Seller name (BT-27).	Seller
BR-7 An Invoice shall contain the Buyer name (BT-44).	Buyer
BR-8 An Invoice shall contain the Seller postal address (BG-5).	Seller
BR-9 The Seller postal address (BG-5) shall contain a Seller country code (BT-40).	Seller
BR-10 An Invoice shall contain the Buyer postal address (BG-8).	Buyer
BR-11 The Buyer postal address shall contain a Buyer country code (BT-55).	Buyer
BR-12 An Invoice shall have the Sum of Invoice line net amount (BT-106).	Document totals
BR-13 An Invoice shall have the Invoice total amount without VAT (BT-109).	Document totals
BR-14 An Invoice shall have the Invoice total amount with VAT (BT-112).	Document totals
BR-15 An Invoice shall have the Amount due for payment (BT-115).	Document totals
BR-16 An Invoice shall have at least one Invoice line (BG-25).	Invoice
BR-17 The Payee name (BT-59) shall be provided in the Invoice, if the Payee (BG-10) is different from the Seller (BG-4).	Payee
BR-18 The Seller tax representative name (BT-62) shall be provided in the Invoice, if the Seller (BG-4) has a Seller tax representative party (BG-11).	Seller tax representative
BR-19 The Seller tax representative postal address (BG-12) shall be provided in the Invoice, if the Seller (BG-4) has a Seller tax representative party (BG-11).	Seller tax representative
BR-20 The Seller tax representative postal address (BG-12) shall contain a Tax representative country code (BT-69), if the Seller (BG-4) has a Seller tax representative party (BG-11).	Seller tax representative
BR-21 Each Invoice line (BG-25) shall have an Invoice line identifier (BT-126).	Invoice line
BR-22 Each Invoice line (BG-25) shall have an Invoiced quantity (BT-129).	Invoice line
BR-23 An Invoice line (BG-25) shall have an Invoiced quantity unit of measure code (BT-130).	Invoice line
BR-24 Each Invoice line (BG-25) shall have an Invoice line net amount (BT-131).	Invoice line
BR-25 Each Invoice line (BG-25) shall contain the Item name (BT-153).	Item information
BR-26 Each Invoice line (BG-25) shall contain the Item net price (BT-146).	Price details
BR-27 The Item net price (BT-146) shall NOT be negative.	Item net price
BR-28 The Item gross price (BT-148) shall NOT be negative.	Price details
BR-29	Invoicing period

List of Business Rules

No.	Context
	If both Invoicing period start date (BT-73) and Invoicing period end date (BT-74) are given then the Invoicing period end date (BT-74) shall be later or equal to the Invoicing period start date (BT-73).
BR-30	Invoice line period If both Invoice line period start date (BT-134) and Invoice line period end date (BT-135) are given then the Invoice line period end date (BT-135) shall be later or equal to the Invoice line period start date (BT-134).
BR-31	Document level allowances Each Document level allowance (BG-20) shall have a Document level allowance amount (BT-92).
BR-32	Document level allowances Each Document level allowance (BG-20) shall have a Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95).
BR-33	Document level allowances Each Document level allowance (BG-20) shall have a Document level allowance reason (BT-97) or a Document level allowance reason code (BT-98).
BR-36	Document level charges Each Document level charge (BG-21) shall have a Document level charge amount (BT-99).
BR-37	Document level charges Each Document level charge (BG-21) shall have a Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102).
BR-38	Document level charges Each Document level charge (BG-21) shall have a Document level charge reason (BT-104) or a Document level charge reason code (BT-105).
BR-41	Invoice line allowances Each Invoice line allowance (BG-27) shall have an Invoice line allowance amount (BT-136).
BR-42	Invoice line allowances Each Invoice line allowance (BG-27) shall have an Invoice line allowance reason (BT-139) or an Invoice line allowance reason code (BT-140).
BR-43	Invoice line charges Each Invoice line charge (BG-28) shall have an Invoice line charge amount (BT-141).
BR-44	Invoice line charges Each Invoice line charge (BG-28) shall have an Invoice line charge reason (BT-144) or an Invoice line charge reason code (BT-145).
BR-45	VAT breakdown Each VAT breakdown (BG-23) shall have a VAT category taxable amount (BT-116).
BR-46	VAT breakdown Each VAT breakdown (BG-23) shall have a VAT category tax amount (BT-117).
BR-47	VAT breakdown Each VAT breakdown (BG-23) shall be defined through a VAT category code (BT-118).
BR-48	VAT breakdown Each VAT breakdown (BG-23) shall have a VAT category rate (BT-119), except if the Invoice is not subject to VAT.
BR-49	Payment instructions A Payment instruction (BG-16) shall specify the Payment means type code (BT-81).
BR-50	Account information A Payment account identifier (BT-84) shall be present if Credit transfer (BG-16) information is provided in the Invoice.
BR-51	Card information The last 4 to 6 digits of the Payment card primary account number (BT-87) shall be present if Payment card information (BG-18) is provided in the Invoice.
BR-52	Additional supporting documents Each Additional supporting document (BG-24) shall contain a Supporting document reference (BT-122).
BR-53	Document totals If the VAT accounting currency code (BT-6) is present, then the Invoice total VAT amount in accounting currency (BT-111) shall be provided.
BR-54	Item attributes Each Item attribute (BG-32) shall contain an Item attribute name (BT-160) and an Item attribute value (BT-161).
BR-55	Preceding invoice reference Each Preceding Invoice reference (BG-3) shall contain a Preceding Invoice reference (BT-25).
BR-56	Seller tax representative Each Seller tax representative party (BG-11) shall have a Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).
BR-57	Deliver to address Each Deliver to address (BG-15) shall contain a Deliver to country code (BT-80).
BR-61	Payment instructions If the Payment means type code (BT-81) means SEPA credit transfer, Local credit transfer or Non-SEPA international credit transfer, the Payment account identifier (BT-84) shall be present.
BR-62	Seller electronic address The Seller electronic address (BT-34) shall have a Scheme identifier.
BR-63	Buyer electronic address The Buyer electronic address (BT-49) shall have a Scheme identifier.
BR-64	Item standard identifier

List of Business Rules

No.	Context
The Item standard identifier (BT-157) shall have a Scheme identifier	
BR-65	Item classification identifier
The Item classification identifier (BT-158) shall have a Scheme identifier	

Specification - Technical Appendix

List of Business Rules

No.	Context
BR-CO-3 Value added tax point date (BT-7) and Value added tax point date code (BT-8) are mutually exclusive.	Invoice
BR-CO-4 Each Invoice line (BG-25) shall be categorized with an Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151).	Invoice line
BR-CO-5 Document level allowance reason code (BT-98) and Document level allowance reason (BT-97) shall indicate the same type of allowance.	Document level allowances
BR-CO-6 Document level charge reason code (BT-105) and Document level charge reason (BT-104) shall indicate the same type of charge.	Document level allowances
BR-CO-7 Invoice line allowance reason code (BT-140) and Invoice line allowance reason (BT-139) shall indicate the same type of allowance reason.	Invoice line allowances
BR-CO-8 Invoice line charge reason code (BT-145) and Invoice line charge reason (BT-144) shall indicate the same type of charge reason.	Invoice line charges
BR-CO-9 The Seller VAT identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) and the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-48) shall have a prefix in accordance with ISO code ISO 3166-1 alpha-2 by which the country of issue may be identified. Nevertheless, Greece may use the prefix 'EL'.	VAT identifiers
BR-CO-10 Sum of Invoice line net amount (BT-106) = Σ Invoice line net amount (BT-131).	Document totals
BR-CO-11 Sum of allowances on document level (BT-107) = Σ Document level allowance amount (BT-92).	Document totals
BR-CO-12 Sum of charges on document level (BT-108) = Σ Document level charge amount (BT-99).	Document totals
BR-CO-13 Invoice total amount without VAT (BT-109) = Σ Invoice line net amount (BT-131) - Sum of allowances on document level (BT-107) + Sum of charges on document level (BT-108).	Document totals
BR-CO-14 Invoice total VAT amount (BT-110) = Σ VAT category tax amount (BT-117).	Document totals
BR-CO-15 Invoice total amount with VAT (BT-112) = Invoice total amount without VAT (BT-109) + Invoice total VAT amount (BT-110).	Document totals
BR-CO-16 Amount due for payment (BT-115) = Invoice total amount with VAT (BT-112) - Paid amount (BT-113) + Rounding amount (BT-114).	Document totals
BR-CO-17 VAT category tax amount (BT-117) = VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) x (VAT category rate (BT-119) / 100), rounded to two decimals.	VAT breakdown
BR-CO-18 An Invoice shall at least have one VAT breakdown group (BG-23).	VAT breakdown
BR-CO-19 If Invoicing period (BG-14) is used, the Invoicing period start date (BT-73) or the Invoicing period end date (BT-74) shall be filled, or both.	Delivery or invoice period
BR-CO-20 If Invoice line period (BG-26) is used, the Invoice line period start date (BT-134) or the Invoice line period end date (BT-135) shall be filled, or both.	Invoice line period
BR-CO-21 Each Document level allowance (BG-20) shall contain a Document level allowance reason (BT-97) or a Document level allowance reason code (BT-98), or both.	Document level allowances
BR-CO-22 Each Document level charge (BG-21) shall contain a Document level charge reason (BT-104) or a Document level charge reason code (BT-105), or both.	Document level charge
BR-CO-23 Each Invoice line allowance (BG-27) shall contain an Invoice line allowance reason (BT-139) or an Invoice line allowance reason code (BT-140), or both.	Invoice line allowances
BR-CO-24 Each Invoice line charge (BG-28) shall contain an Invoice line charge reason (BT-144) or an Invoice line charge reason code (BT-145), or both.	Invoice line charges
BR-CO-25 In case the Amount due for payment (BT-115) is positive, either the Payment due date (BT-9) or the Payment terms (BT-20) shall be present.	Invoice
BR-CO-26 In order for the buyer to automatically identify a supplier, the Seller identifier (BT-29), the Seller legal registration identifier (BT-30) and/or the Seller VAT identifier (BT-31) shall be present.	Seller

List of Business Rules

No.	Context
BR-AE-1	Reverse charge VAT
An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25), a Document level allowance (BG-20) or a Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95 or BT-102) is "Reverse charge" shall contain in the VAT breakdown (BG-23) exactly one VAT category code (BT-118) equal with "VAT reverse charge".	
BR-AE-2	Reverse charge VAT
An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Reverse charge" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller Tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) and the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-48) and/or the Buyer legal registration identifier (BT-47).	
BR-AE-3	Reverse charge VAT
An Invoice that contains a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Reverse charge" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) and the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-48) and/or the Buyer legal registration identifier (BT-47).	
BR-AE-4	Reverse charge VAT
An Invoice that contains a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Reverse charge" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) and the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-48) and/or the Buyer legal registration identifier (BT-47).	
BR-AE-5	Reverse charge VAT
In an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Reverse charge" the Invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152) shall be 0 (zero).	
BR-AE-6	Reverse charge VAT
In a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Reverse charge" the Document level allowance VAT rate (BT-96) shall be 0 (zero).	
BR-AE-7	Reverse charge VAT
In a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Reverse charge" the Document level charge VAT rate (BT-103) shall be 0 (zero).	
BR-AE-8	Reverse charge VAT
In a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Reverse charge" the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) shall equal the sum of Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) minus the sum of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) plus the sum of Document level charge amounts (BT-99) where the VAT category codes (BT-151, BT-95, BT-102) are "Reverse charge".	
BR-AE-9	Reverse charge VAT
The VAT category tax amount (BT-117) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Reverse charge" shall be 0 (zero).	
BR-AE-10	Reverse charge VAT
A VAT Breakdown (BG-23) with VAT Category code (BT-118) "Reverse charge" shall have a VAT exemption reason code (BT-121), meaning "Reverse charge" or the VAT exemption reason text (BT-120) "Reverse charge" (or the equivalent standard text in another language).	

List of Business Rules

No.	Context
BR-E-1	Exempt from VAT
An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25), a Document level allowance (BG-20) or a Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95 or BT-102) is "Exempt from VAT" shall contain exactly one VAT breakdown (BG-23) with the VAT category code (BT-118) equal to "Exempt from VAT".	
BR-E-2	Exempt from VAT
An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Exempt from VAT" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).	
BR-E-3	Exempt from VAT
An Invoice that contains a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Exempt from VAT" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).	
BR-E-4	Exempt from VAT
An Invoice that contains a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Exempt from VAT" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).	
BR-E-5	Exempt from VAT
In an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Exempt from VAT", the Invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152) shall be 0 (zero).	
BR-E-6	Exempt from VAT
In a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Exempt from VAT", the Document level allowance VAT rate (BT-96) shall be 0 (zero).	
BR-E-7	Exempt from VAT
In a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Exempt from VAT", the Document level charge VAT rate (BT-103) shall be 0 (zero).	
BR-E-8	Exempt from VAT
In a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Exempt from VAT" the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) shall equal the sum of Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) minus the sum of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) plus the sum of Document level charge amounts (BT-99) where the VAT category codes (BT-151, BT-95, BT-102) are "Exempt from VAT".	
BR-E-9	Exempt from VAT
The VAT category tax amount (BT-117) In a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) equals "Exempt from VAT" shall equal 0 (zero).	
BR-E-10	Exempt from VAT
A VAT Breakdown (BG-23) with VAT Category code (BT-118) "Exempt from VAT" shall have a VAT exemption reason code (BT-121) or a VAT exemption reason text (BT-120).	

Specification - Technical Appendix

List of Business Rules

No.	Context
BR-G-1	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25), a Document level allowance (BG-20) or a Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95 or BT-102) is "Export outside the EU" shall contain in the VAT breakdown (BG-23) exactly one VAT category code (BT-118) equal with "Export outside the EU".	
BR-G-2	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Export outside the EU" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31) or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).	
BR-G-3	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
An Invoice that contains a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Export outside the EU" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31) or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).	
BR-G-4	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
An Invoice that contains a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Export outside the EU" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31) or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).	
BR-G-5	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
In an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Export outside the EU" the Invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152) shall be 0 (zero).	
BR-G-6	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
In a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Export outside the EU" the Document level allowance VAT rate (BT-96) shall be 0 (zero).	
BR-G-7	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
In a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Export outside the EU" the Document level charge VAT rate (BT-103) shall be 0 (zero).	
BR-G-8	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
In a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Export outside the EU" the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) shall equal the sum of Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) minus the sum of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) plus the sum of Document level charge amounts (BT-99) where the VAT category codes (BT-151, BT-95, BT-102) are "Export outside the EU".	
BR-G-9	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
The VAT category tax amount (BT-117) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Export outside the EU" shall be 0 (zero).	
BR-G-10	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
A VAT Breakdown (BG-23) with the VAT Category code (BT-118) "Export outside the EU" shall have a VAT exemption reason code (BT-121), meaning "Export outside the EU" or the VAT exemption reason text (BT-120) "Export outside the EU" (or the equivalent standard text in another language).	

List of Business Rules

No.	Context
<p>BR-IC-1 An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25), a Document level allowance (BG-20) or a Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95 or BT-102) is "Intra-community supply" shall contain in the VAT breakdown (BG-23) exactly one VAT category code (BT-118) equal with "Intra-community supply".</p>	<p>VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules</p>
<p>BR-IC-2 An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Intra-community supply" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31) or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) and the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-48).</p>	<p>VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules</p>
<p>BR-IC-3 An Invoice that contains a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Intra-community supply" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31) or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) and the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-48).</p>	<p>VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules</p>
<p>BR-IC-4 An Invoice that contains a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Intra-community supply" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31) or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) and the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-48).</p>	<p>VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules</p>
<p>BR-IC-5 In an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Intracommunity supply" the Invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152) shall be 0 (zero).</p>	<p>VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules</p>
<p>BR-IC-6 In a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Intra-community supply" the Document level allowance VAT rate (BT-96) shall be 0 (zero).</p>	<p>VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules</p>
<p>BR-IC-7 In a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Intra-community supply" the Document level charge VAT rate (BT-103) shall be 0 (zero).</p>	<p>VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules</p>
<p>BR-IC-8 In a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Intra-community supply" the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) shall equal the sum of Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) minus the sum of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) plus the sum of Document level charge amounts (BT-99) where the VAT category codes (BT-151, BT-95, BT-102) are "Intra-community supply".</p>	<p>VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules</p>
<p>BR-IC-9 The VAT category tax amount (BT-117) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Intra-community supply" shall be 0 (zero).</p>	<p>VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules</p>
<p>BR-IC-10 A VAT Breakdown (BG-23) with the VAT Category code (BT-118) "Intra-community supply" shall have a VAT exemption reason code (BT-121), meaning "Intra-community supply" or the VAT exemption reason text (BT-120) "Intra-community supply" (or the equivalent standard text in another language).</p>	<p>VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules</p>
<p>BR-IC-11 In an Invoice with a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Intra-community supply" the Actual delivery date (BT-72) or the Invoicing period (BG-14) shall not be blank.</p>	<p>VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules</p>
<p>BR-IC-12 In an Invoice with a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Intra-community supply" the Deliver to country code (BT-80) shall not be blank.</p>	<p>VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules</p>

List of Business Rules

No.	Context
BR-IG-1	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25), a Document level allowance (BG-20) or a Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95 or BT-102) is "IGIC" shall contain in the VAT breakdown (BG-23) at least one VAT category code (BT-118) equal with "IGIC".	
BR-IG-2	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "IGIC" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).	
BR-IG-3	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
An Invoice that contains a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "IGIC" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).	
BR-IG-4	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
An Invoice that contains a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "IGIC" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller Tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).	
BR-IG-5	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
In an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "IGIC" the invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152) shall be 0 (zero) or greater than zero.	
BR-IG-6	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
In a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "IGIC" the Document level allowance VAT rate (BT-96) shall be 0 (zero) or greater than zero.	
BR-IG-7	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
In a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "IGIC" the Document level charge VAT rate (BT-103) shall be 0 (zero) or greater than zero.	
BR-IG-8	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
For each different value of VAT category rate (BT-119) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "IGIC", the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) shall equal the sum of Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) plus the sum of document level charge amounts (BT-99) minus the sum of document level allowance amounts (BT-92) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-102, BT-95) is "IGIC" and the VAT rate (BT-152, BT-103, BT-96) equals the VAT category rate (BT-119).	
BR-IG-9	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
The VAT category tax amount (BT-117) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where VAT category code (BT-118) is "IGIC" shall equal the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) multiplied by the VAT category rate (BT-119).	
BR-IG-10	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
A VAT Breakdown (BG-23) with VAT Category code (BT-118) "IGIC" shall not have a VAT exemption reason code (BT-121) or VAT exemption reason text (BT-120).	

List of Business Rules

No.	Context
BR-IP-1	Liabile for IPSI (Ceuta/Meliilla) tax
An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25), a Document level allowance (BG-20) or a Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95 or BT-102) is "IPSI" shall contain in the VAT breakdown (BG-23) at least one VAT category code (BT-118) equal with "IPSI".	
BR-IP-2	Liabile for IPSI (Ceuta/Meliilla) tax
An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "IPSI" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).	
BR-IP-3	Liabile for IPSI (Ceuta/Meliilla) tax
An Invoice that contains a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "IPSI" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller Tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).	
BR-IP-4	Liabile for IPSI (Ceuta/Meliilla) tax
An Invoice that contains a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "IPSI" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller Tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).	
BR-IP-5	Liabile for IPSI (Ceuta/Meliilla) tax
In an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "IPSI" the Invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152) shall be 0 (zero) or greater than zero.	
BR-IP-6	Liabile for IPSI (Ceuta/Meliilla) tax
In a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "IPSI" the Document level allowance VAT rate (BT-96) shall be 0 (zero) or greater than zero.	
BR-IP-7	Liabile for IPSI (Ceuta/Meliilla) tax
In a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "IPSI" the Document level charge VAT rate (BT-103) shall be 0 (zero) or greater than zero.	
BR-IP-8	Liabile for IPSI (Ceuta/Meliilla) tax
For each different value of VAT category rate (BT-119) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "IPSI", the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) shall equal the sum of Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) plus the sum of document level charge amounts (BT-99) minus the sum of document level allowance amounts (BT-92) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-102, BT-95) is "IPSI" and the VAT rate (BT-152, BT-103, BT-96) equals the VAT category rate (BT-119).	
BR-IP-9	Liabile for IPSI (Ceuta/Meliilla) tax
The VAT category tax amount (BT-117) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where VAT category code (BT-118) is "IPSI" shall equal the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) multiplied by the VAT category rate (BT-119).	
BR-IP-10	Liabile for IPSI (Ceuta/Meliilla) tax
A VAT Breakdown (BG-23) with VAT Category code (BT-118) "IPSI" shall not have a VAT exemption reason code (BT-121) or VAT exemption reason text (BT-120).	

List of Business Rules

No.	Context
BR-O-1	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25), a Document level allowance (BG-20) or a Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95 or BT-102) is "Not subject to VAT" shall contain exactly one VAT breakdown group (BG-23) with the VAT category code (BT-118) equal to "Not subject to VAT".	
BR-O-2	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain the Seller VAT identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) or the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-46).	
BR-O-3	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
An Invoice that contains a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain the Seller VAT identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) or the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-48).	
BR-O-4	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
An Invoice that contains a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain the Seller VAT identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) or the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-48).	
BR-O-5	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
An Invoice line (BG-25) where the VAT category code (BT-151) is "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain an Invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152).	
BR-O-6	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
A Document level allowance (BG-20) where VAT category code (BT-95) is "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain a Document level allowance VAT rate (BT-96).	
BR-O-7	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
A Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-102) is "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain a Document level charge VAT rate (BT-103).	
BR-O-8	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
In a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Not subject to VAT" the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) shall equal the sum of Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) minus the sum of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) plus the sum of Document level charge amounts (BT-99) where the VAT category codes (BT-151, BT-95, BT-102) are "Not subject to VAT".	
BR-O-9	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
The VAT category tax amount (BT-117) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Not subject to VAT" shall be 0 (zero).	
BR-O-10	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
A VAT Breakdown (BG-23) with VAT Category code (BT-118) "Not subject to VAT" shall have a VAT exemption reason code (BT-121), meaning "Not subject to VAT" or a VAT exemption reason text (BT-120) "Not subject to VAT" (or the equivalent standard text in another language).	
BR-O-11	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
An Invoice that contains a VAT breakdown group (BG-23) with a VAT category code (BT-118) "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain other VAT breakdown groups (BG-23).	
BR-O-12	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
An Invoice that contains a VAT breakdown group (BG-23) with a VAT category code (BT-118) "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is not "Not subject to VAT".	
BR-O-13	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
An Invoice that contains a VAT breakdown group (BG-23) with a VAT category code (BT-118) "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain Document level allowances (BG-20) where Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is not "Not subject to VAT".	
BR-O-14	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
An Invoice that contains a VAT breakdown group (BG-23) with a VAT category code (BT-118) "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain Document level charges (BG-21) where Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is not "Not subject to VAT".	

List of Business Rules

No.	Context
BR-S-1	Standard rated VAT
An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25), a Document level allowance (BG-20) or a Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95 or BT-102) is "Standard rated" shall contain in the VAT breakdown (BG-23) at least one VAT category code (BT-118) equal with "Standard rated".	
BR-S-2	Standard rated VAT
An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Standard rated" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).	
BR-S-3	Standard rated VAT
An Invoice that contains a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Standard rated" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).	
BR-S-4	Standard rated VAT
An Invoice that contains a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Standard rated" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).	
BR-S-5	Standard rated VAT
In an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Standard rated" the Invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152) shall be greater than zero.	
BR-S-6	Standard rated VAT
In a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Standard rated" the Document level allowance VAT rate (BT-96) shall be greater than zero.	
BR-S-7	Standard rated VAT
In a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Standard rated" the Document level charge VAT rate (BT-103) shall be greater than zero.	
BR-S-8	Standard rated VAT
For each different value of VAT category rate (BT-119) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Standard rated", the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) shall equal the sum of Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) plus the sum of document level charge amounts (BT-99) minus the sum of document level allowance amounts (BT-92) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-102, BT-95) is "Standard rated" and the VAT rate (BT-152, BT-103, BT-96) equals the VAT category rate (BT-119).	
BR-S-9	Standard rated VAT
The VAT category tax amount (BT-117) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where VAT category code (BT-118) is "Standard rated" shall equal the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) multiplied by the VAT category rate (BT-119).	
BR-S-10	Standard rated VAT
A VAT Breakdown (BG-23) with VAT Category code (BT-118) "Standard rate" shall not have a VAT exemption reason code (BT-121) or VAT exemption reason text (BT-120).	

Specification - Technical Appendix

List of Business Rules

No.	Context
BR-Z-1	Zero rated VAT
An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25), a Document level allowance (BG-20) or a Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95 or BT-102) is "Zero rated" shall contain in the VAT breakdown (BG-23) exactly one VAT category code (BT-118) equal with "Zero rated".	
BR-Z-2	Zero rated VAT
An Invoice that contains an Invoice line where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Zero rated" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).	
BR-Z-3	Zero rated VAT
An Invoice that contains a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Zero rated" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).	
BR-Z-4	Zero rated VAT
An Invoice that contains a Document level charge where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Zero rated" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).	
BR-Z-5	Zero rated VAT
In an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Zero rated" the Invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152) shall be 0 (zero).	
BR-Z-6	Zero rated VAT
In a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Zero rated" the Document level allowance VAT rate (BT-96) shall be 0 (zero).	
BR-Z-7	Zero rated VAT
In a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Zero rated" the Document level charge VAT rate (BT-103) shall be 0 (zero).	
BR-Z-8	Zero rated VAT
In a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where VAT category code (BT-118) is "Zero rated" the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) shall equal the sum of Invoice line net amount (BT-131) minus the sum of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) plus the sum of Document level charge amounts (BT-99) where the VAT category codes (BT-151, BT-95, BT-102) are "Zero rated".	
BR-Z-9	Zero rated VAT
The VAT category tax amount (BT-117) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where VAT category code (BT-118) is "Zero rated" shall equal 0 (zero).	
BR-Z-10	Zero rated VAT
A VAT Breakdown (BG-23) with VAT Category code (BT-118) "Zero rated" shall not have a VAT exemption reason code (BT-121) or VAT exemption reason text (BT-120).	

List of Business Rules

No.	Context
<p>BR-FXEXT-01 Extended Profile: If the Invoice Free Text Qualification Code (BT-21) is specified, either the coded invoice free text (BT-X-5) or the invoice free text (BT-22) must be specified, or both. If both BT-X-5 and BT-22 are specified, both must have the same meaning.</p>	<p>CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended</p>
<p>BR-FXEXT-02 If the invoice line item free text subject code (BT-X-10) is specified, either the coded invoice line item free text (BT-X-9) or the invoice line item free text (BT-127) must be specified, or both. If both BT-X-9 and BT-127 are specified, both must have the same meaning.</p>	<p>CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended</p>
<p>BR-FXEXT-03 Only a VAT registration ID may be provided for the following business partners: the line level Ship-To (BT-X-66), the line level Ultimate-Ship-To (BT-X-84), the Sales-Agent (BT-X-340), the Buyer-Tax-Representative (BT-X-367), the Product-Enduser (BT-X-144), the Buyer-Agent (BT-X-411), the document level Ship-To (BT-X-161), the document level Ultimate-Ship-To (BT-X-180), the Ship-From (BT-X-199), the Invoicer (BT-X-223), the Invoicee (BT-X-242), the document level Payee (BT-X-257), the Payer (BT-X-481), or the payment-term-specific Payee (BT-X-509).</p>	<p>CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended</p>
<p>BR-FXEXT-04 To ensure automated processing of the article attributes without bilateral reconciliation, only values from the code list UNTDED 6313+Factur-X-Extension should be used.</p>	
<p>BR-FXEXT-05 The code for the subtype of the invoice line item (BT-X-8) must be used from the Line Status Reason code list.</p>	
<p>BR-FXEXT-06 If the "ID of parent line" (BT-X-304) is used, the "Subtype of invoice item" (BT-X-8) must be specified for each item (BG-25).</p>	
<p>BR-FXEXT-07 If the "Subtype of invoice item" (BT-X-8) has the value "Subtotal" (GROUP), the following information is optional: "Net price of the item" (BT-146), "Invoiced quantity" (BT-129), "Unit of measure code of the invoiced quantity" (BT-130), "VAT information at invoice item level" (BG-30).</p>	
<p>BR-FXEXT-08 If the "Subtype of invoice item" (BT-X-8) has the value "Subtotal" (GROUP) and the "Net amount of invoice item" (BT-131) is specified, it must correspond to the sum of the BT-131 of the next lower levels for which the "Subtype of invoice item" (BT-X-8) has the value "Regular item (standard case)" (DETAIL) or "Subtotal" (GROUP). Consequently, all lower levels must contain a BT-131 value if BT-X-8 has the value DETAIL or GROUP.</p>	
<p>BR-FXEXT-09 If the "Invoice item subtype" (BT-X-8) has the value "For information only" (INFORMATION), the following information is optional: "Net price of the item" (BT-146), "Invoiced quantity" (BT-129), "Unit of measure code of the invoiced quantity" (BT-130), "VAT information at invoice item level" (BG-30). Such an invoice item is not included in the invoice calculation.</p>	
<p>BR-FXEXT-10 Information in the BG-X-1 "An included product referred to in this commercial product" is not included in the invoice calculation.</p>	
<p>BR-FXEXT-11 Each "ID of parent line" (BT-X-304) must refer to an existing "ID of invoice item" (BT-126).</p>	
<p>BR-FXEXT-BR-22 Each invoice line item "INVOICE LINE" (BG-25) must contain the quantity of goods or services invoiced in the relevant line item as a line item "Invoiced quantity" (BT-129) if the "Subtype of invoice line item" (BT-X-8) has the value "Normal line item (standard case)" (DETAIL) or is not specified.</p>	
<p>BR-FXEXT-BR-23 An Invoice line (BG-25) shall have an Invoiced quantity unit of measure code (BT-130) if the "Subtype of invoice line item" (BT-X-8) has the value "Normal line item (standard case)" (DETAIL) or is not specified.</p>	
<p>BR-FXEXT-BR-24 Each Invoice line (BG-25) shall have an Invoice line net amount (BT-131) if the "Subtype of invoice line item" (BT-X-8) has the value "Normal line item (standard case)" (DETAIL) or is not specified.</p>	
<p>BR-FXEXT-BR-26 Each Invoice line (BG-25) shall contain the Item net price (BT-146) if the "Subtype of invoice line item" (BT-X-8) has the value "Normal line item (standard case)" (DETAIL) or is not specified.</p>	<p>Price details</p>
<p>BR-FXEXT-BR-27 The Item net price (BT-146) shall NOT be negative, when it is present. If the "Subtype of invoice item" (BT-X-8) has the value "Regular item (standard case)" (DETAIL) or is not specified, BT-146 shall be present and not negative. If the "Subtype of invoice item" (BT-X-8) has any other value, BT-146 may be omitted. If present, it shall not be negative.</p>	
<p>BR-FXEXT-CO-04 Each Invoice line (BG-25) shall be categorized with an Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) if the "Subtype of invoice line item" (BT-X-8) has the value "Normal line item (standard case)" (DETAIL) or is not specified.</p>	<p>Invoice line</p>
<p>BR-FXEXT-CO-10 Absolute Value of (Sum of Invoice line net amount (BT-106) - Σ Invoice line net amounts (BT-131))\leq 0,01 * Number of line net amounts (BT-131) , but only for lines where the "Subtype of invoice item" (BT-X-8) has the value "Regular item (standard case)" (DETAIL) or is not specified.</p>	<p>CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended</p>
<p>BR-FXEXT-CO-11 Absolute Value of (Sum of allowances on document level (BT-107) - Σ Document level allowance amounts (BT-92))\leq 0,01 * Number of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92).</p>	<p>CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended</p>
<p>BR-FXEXT-CO-12</p>	<p>CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended</p>

List of Business Rules

No.	Context
BR-FXEXT-CO-13	CIUS Factor-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Absolute Value of (Sum of charges on document level (BT-108) - Σ Document level charge amounts (BT-99) - Σ Logistics Service fee amounts (BT-X-272)) $\leq 0,01 * (\text{Number of Document level charge amounts (BT-99)} + \text{Number of Logistics Service fee amounts (BT-X-272)})$.	
BR-FXEXT-CO-15	
Absolute Value of (Invoice total amount without VAT (BT-109) - Σ Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) + Σ Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) - Σ Document level charge amounts (BT-99)) $\leq 0,01 * (\text{Number of line net amounts (BT-131)} + \text{Number of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92)} + \text{Number of Document level charge amounts (BT-99)})$, but only for lines where the "Subtype of invoice item" (BT-X-8) has the value "Regular item (standard case)" (DETAIL) or is not specified.	
BR-FXEXT-S-08	CIUS Factor-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
If Invoice Total VAT amount (BT-110), where currency (BT-110-0) is equal to BT-5, is present, then the Absolute Value of (Invoice total amount with VAT (BT-112) - Invoice total amount without VAT (BT-109) - Invoice total VAT amount (BT-110)) $\leq 0,01 * (\text{Number of line net amounts (BT-131)} + \text{Number of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92)} + \text{Number of Document level charge amounts (BT-99)} + \text{Number of Logistics Service fee amounts (BT-X-272)})$, but only for lines where the "Subtype of invoice item" (BT-X-8) has the value "Regular item (standard case)" (DETAIL) or is not specified. Else, Invoice total amount with VAT (BT-112) is equal to Invoice total amount without VAT (BT-109).	
BR-FXEXT-S-09	CIUS Factor-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
For each different value of VAT category rate (BT-119) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is equal to "S" ("Standard rated"), Absolute Value of (VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) - Σ Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) + Σ Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) - Σ Document level charge amounts (BT-99) - Σ Logistics Service fee amounts (BT-X-272)) $\leq 0,01 * ((\text{Number of line net amounts (BT-131)} + \text{Number of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92)} + \text{Number of Document level charge amounts (BT-99)} + \text{Number of Logistics Service fee amounts (BT-X-272)}))$, where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95, BT-102, BT-X-273) is "Standard rated" (S) and the VAT rate (BT-152, BT-96, BT-103, BT-X-274) equals the VAT category rate (BT-119), but only for lines where the "Subtype of invoice item" (BT-X-8) has the value "Regular item (standard case)" (DETAIL) or is not specified.	
BR-FXEXT-S-09	CIUS Factor-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
For each different value of VAT category rate (BT-119) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is equal to "S" ("Standard rated"), Absolute Value of (VAT category tax amount (BT-117) - VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) multiplied by the VAT category rate (BT-119)/100) $\leq 0,01 * ((\text{Number of line net amounts (BT-131)} + \text{Number of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92)} + \text{Number of Document level charge amounts (BT-99)} + \text{Number of Logistics Service fee amounts (BT-X-272)}))$, where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95, BT-102, BT-X-273) is "Standard rated" (S), and the VAT rate (BT-152, BT-96, BT-103, BT-X-274) equals the VAT category rate (BT-119), but only for lines where the "Subtype of invoice item" (BT-X-8) has the value "Regular item (standard case)" (DETAIL) or is not specified.	
BR-FXEXT-AE-08	CIUS Factor-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
In a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where VAT category code (BT-118) is equal to "AE" ("Reverse Charge"), Absolute Value of (VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) - Σ Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) + Σ Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) - Σ Document level charge amounts (BT-99) - Σ Logistics Service fee amounts (BT-X-272)) $\leq 0,01 * ((\text{Number of line net amounts (BT-131)} + \text{Number of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92)} + \text{Number of Document level charge amounts (BT-99)} + \text{Number of Logistics Service fee amounts (BT-X-272)}))$, where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95, BT-102, BT-X-273) is "Reversed Charge" (AE), but only for lines where the "Subtype of invoice item" (BT-X-8) has the value "Regular item (standard case)" (DETAIL) or is not specified.	
BR-FXEXT-AF-08	
For each different value of VAT category rate (BT-119) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is equal to "L" ("Canary Islands tax"), Absolute Value of (VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) - Σ Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) + Σ Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) - Σ Document level charge amounts (BT-99) - Σ Logistics Service fee amounts (BT-X-272)) $\leq 0,01 * ((\text{Number of line net amounts (BT-131)} + \text{Number of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92)} + \text{Number of Document level charge amounts (BT-99)} + \text{Number of Logistics Service fee amounts (BT-X-272)}))$, where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95, BT-102, BT-X-273) is "Canary Islands tax" (L) and the VAT rate (BT-152, BT-96, BT-103, BT-X-274) equals the VAT category rate (BT-119), but only for lines where the "Subtype of invoice item" (BT-X-8) has the value "Regular item (standard case)" (DETAIL) or is not specified.	
BR-FXEXT-AG-08	
For each different value of VAT category rate (BT-119) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is equal to "M" ("Ceuta and Mellita tax"), Absolute Value of (VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) - Σ Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) + Σ Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) - Σ Document level charge amounts (BT-99) - Σ Logistics Service fee amounts (BT-X-272)) $\leq 0,01 * ((\text{Number of line net amounts (BT-131)} + \text{Number of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92)} + \text{Number of Document level charge amounts (BT-99)} + \text{Number of Logistics Service fee amounts (BT-X-272)}))$, where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95, BT-102, BT-X-273) is "Ceuta and Mellita tax" (M) and the VAT rate (BT-152, BT-96, BT-103, BT-X-274) equals the VAT category rate (BT-119), but only for lines where the "Subtype of invoice item" (BT-X-8) has the value "Regular item (standard case)" (DETAIL) or is not specified.	
BR-FXEXT-IC-08	CIUS Factor-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
In a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where VAT category code (BT-118) is equal to "K" ("Intra-community supply"), Absolute Value of (VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) - Σ Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) + Σ Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) - Σ Document level charge amounts (BT-99) - Σ Logistics Service fee amounts (BT-X-272)) $\leq 0,01 * ((\text{Number of line net amounts (BT-131)} + \text{Number of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92)} + \text{Number of Document level charge amounts (BT-99)} + \text{Number of Logistics Service fee amounts (BT-X-272)}))$, where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95, BT-102, BT-X-273) is "Intra-community supply" (K), but only for lines where the "Subtype of invoice item" (BT-X-8) has the value "Regular item (standard case)" (DETAIL) or is not specified.	
BR-FXEXT-G-08	CIUS Factor-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
In a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where VAT category code (BT-118) is equal to "G" ("Export outside the EU"), Absolute Value of (VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) - Σ Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) + Σ Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) - Σ Document level charge amounts (BT-99) - Σ Logistics Service fee amounts (BT-X-272)) $\leq 0,01 * ((\text{Number of line net amounts (BT-131)} + \text{Number of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92)} + \text{Number of Document level charge amounts (BT-99)} + \text{Number of Logistics Service fee amounts (BT-X-272)}))$, where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95, BT-102, BT-X-273) is "Export outside the EU" (G), but only for lines where the "Subtype of invoice item" (BT-X-8) has the value "Regular item (standard case)" (DETAIL) or is not specified.	

List of Business Rules

No.	Context
BR-FXEXT-O-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
<p>In a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where VAT category code (BT-118) is equal to "O" ("Not subject to VAT"), Absolute Value of (VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) - \sum Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) + \sum Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) - \sum Document level charge amounts (BT-99) - \sum Logistics Service fee amounts (BT-X-272)) $\leq 0,01 * ((\text{Number of line net amounts (BT-131)} + \text{Number of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92)} + \text{Number of Document level charge amounts (BT-99)} + \text{Number of Logistics Service fee amounts (BT-X-272)}))$, where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95, BT-102, BT-X-273) is "Not subject to VAT" (O), but only for lines where the "Subtype of invoice item" (BT-X-8) has the value "Regular item (standard case)" (DETAIL) or is not specified.</p>	
BR-FXEXT-E-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
<p>In a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where VAT category code (BT-118) is equal to "E" ("Exempt from VAT"), Absolute Value of (VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) - \sum Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) + \sum Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) - \sum Document level charge amounts (BT-99) - \sum Logistics Service fee amounts (BT-X-272)) $\leq 0,01 * ((\text{Number of line net amounts (BT-131)} + \text{Number of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92)} + \text{Number of Document level charge amounts (BT-99)} + \text{Number of Logistics Service fee amounts (BT-X-272)}))$, where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95, BT-102, BT-X-273) is "Exempt from VAT" (E), but only for lines where the "Subtype of invoice item" (BT-X-8) has the value "Regular item (standard case)" (DETAIL) or is not specified.</p>	
BR-FXEXT-Z-08	
<p>In a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where VAT category code (BT-118) is equal to "Z" ("Zero rated"), Absolute Value of (VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) - \sum Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) + \sum Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) - \sum Document level charge amounts (BT-99) - \sum Logistics Service fee amounts (BT-X-272)) $\leq 0,01 * ((\text{Number of line net amounts (BT-131)} + \text{Number of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92)} + \text{Number of Document level charge amounts (BT-99)} + \text{Number of Logistics Service fee amounts (BT-X-272)}))$, where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95, BT-102, BT-X-273) is "Zero rated" (Z), but only for lines where the "Subtype of invoice item" (BT-X-8) has the value "Regular item (standard case)" (DETAIL) or is not specified.</p>	
BR-FX-DE-04	
<p>An invoice that is not a down payment invoice (code 386) must contain either BT-72 "Actual delivery date", BG-14 "Invoicing period" or BG-26 "Invoice line period" in each invoice item to indicate the delivery/service date. If BT-72 is not specified, at least the country of delivery (BT-80) must be specified for technical reasons.</p>	

List of Business Rules

No.	Context
PEPPOL-EN16931-R008 Document MUST not contain empty elements. (still status warning)	CIUS Peppol BIS